



PRICE LIST 24



Architectural Hardware
January 6, 2014

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Terms of Sale	iv
	Freight Policy	v
	Limited Warranty Policy	vi
	Finishes Cross Reference	vii
Locks	DORMA Locks Product Guide	1
	M9000 Series	2
	T900 Series	13
	C800 Series	19
	D800	27
	CL700 / CK700 Series	33
	C500 Series	41
	DB600 Series	47
	C400 Series	51
	J200 Series	55
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying	Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide	59
	Master Keying/DORMA SKC Policy	61
	Mortise Cylinders	63
	Rim Cylinders	68
	Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders	70
	Hotel Cylinders	71
	Small Format Interchangeable Cores	73
	Retrofit Cylinder Housings	74
	Tailpieces	75
	Keys and Key Blanks	76
	Service Parts	77
	Labeling and Cylinder Marking	79
	Merchandising Aids	80
Exit Devices	DORMA Exit Device Product Guide	81
	9000 Series	83
	8000 Series	119
	Mullions	135
Electronic Access Control	PS Series	137
	EML Series	141
	EMLSG Series	151
	EMSL Series	153
	EMDE Series	155
	ES Series	157
	AC Series	161
	PB Series	163
	Wall Switches	169
	39 Series	171
	KS Series	173
	CC40 Series	177
	Accessories	179

Low Energy Operators	ED900 Series	181
Surface Closers	DORMA Surface Closers Product Guide	185
	TS93 Series	187
	8900 Series	191
	8600 Series	197
	7400 Series	201
	7300 Series	205
	STA Series	209
	GSR Series	211
	Modular Packaging	213
Fire/Life Safety	DORMA Fire/Life Safety Product Guide	215
	EMR/EMF Series	217
	1800 Series	221
	EM Series	225
Concealed Closers/Pivots	DORMA Concealed Door Closers Product Guide	227
	BTS75V Series	229
	BTS80 Series	235
	BTS80 EMB Series	241
	ITS96 Series	247
	RTS88 Series	249
	LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots	255
	LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots	259
Stops/Holders	900/700 Series	263



TERMS OF SALE

(Effective January 6, 2014)

Prices – The price list in effect on the date the customer order is received will determine billing price. Orders requiring price protection must be clearly indicated and received prior to the effective date of the price list increase. Delivery of price-protected orders will only be honored for immediate shipment. Orders requiring delivery in excess of three (3) months will be billed at prices in effect at time of shipment, unless otherwise quoted in writing by DORMA. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Terms – 1% -10 days; Net - 30.

Orders – We reserve the right to decline the whole or part of orders in which price, finishes, or quantity of goods or credit status of the buyer is not satisfactory to us. We reserve the right to discontinue items or change specifications at any time without notice and without incurring any obligations. DORMA cannot be held liable for extended delivery dates that may result in the cancellation of an order.

Acknowledgements – Acknowledgements are exact copies of the manufacturing order and should be checked upon receipt. If incorrect, please notify us immediately.

Cancellations – While DORMA will attempt to comply with customer's telephone or written change orders and/or cancellations, we cannot guarantee that they can be accomplished before shipment. Appropriate handling charges on returns will be exercised if the order has been shipped before processing a change order request. **A cancellation or change charge will apply if any costs for material or labor have been incurred prior to notification by customer of the change.**

Shipments – Shipment dates are contingent upon conditions at the time of order acknowledgement and can be subject to delays caused by shortages of materials, strikes, or other labor problems, equipment failure, fire, flood or other acts of God, or causes beyond our control. DORMA will not be liable under any circumstances for consequential damages arising from any delays.

Claims – All claims, whether referring to errors in prices, in filling orders, or for defective goods, must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days after receipt of shipment. Requests for tracing of all lost shipments must be submitted IN WRITING within 30 days or the liability and risk is placed on the purchaser. All issued documents by a carrier confirming receipt of a shipment must be honored by the purchaser.

Return Goods – Returned goods will not be accepted unless authorized by a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) in writing within 120 days of invoice date. An RGA becomes void 30 days after its issue date. Credit will be given for products that are current production, new, unused, and in undamaged condition as received at the DORMA facility. A minimum 35% restock charge will apply. Exit devices should be shipped to DORMA USA, Inc. Returns Department, 1003 West Main Street, Steeleville, Illinois 62288. All other products should be shipped to DORMA USA, Inc. Returns Department, Dorma Drive, Reamstown, PA 17567. Returned material must be freight prepaid. Any exceptions to this policy will be noted on the RGA document.

Product Modifications – Unauthorized modifications to DORMA USA, Inc. (DORMA) products by a third party will void the factory limited warranty. For a full description, please refer to the LIMITED WARRANTY POLICY. Any listings and/or certifications, such as Underwriters Laboratory, ANSI/ BHMA certification, and other similar listings, do not apply to products modified outside DORMA's U.S. plants. Any modified product cannot be advertised, promoted or sold as a DORMA product. The party, or parties, modifying DORMA products bear sole and complete responsibility for the modified product.

FREIGHT POLICY

(Effective January 6, 2014)

Freight Policy for Consignees within Contiguous United States

Customer orders that exceed \$5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, freight prepaid as a single shipment to a single business destination within the contiguous United States. Other terms apply to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and export orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the \$5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid.

Orders for less than \$5,000 in net value will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, freight prepaid. All shipping and handling charges will be added to the customers invoice. Shipments via UPS will be prepaid and charges will be added to the invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customers invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Title and risk of loss pass to the customer upon tender of shipment to the carrier. If product is damaged in transit, consignee must file claim with the carrier.

Freight Policy for Consignees in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Destinations Outside the Contiguous United States

Customer orders that exceed \$5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, freight prepaid to a U.S. airport or port of exit for single shipment orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the \$5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid as Buyer's exclusive remedy.

At DORMA's option, this freight policy may be subject to special terms and conditions for certain export orders.

Orders for less than \$5,000 in net value will be shipped by a carrier selected by DORMA, freight prepaid to a U.S. airport or port of exit. All shipping and handling charges will be added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing, or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customer's invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Customer shall be responsible for obtaining insurance. Title and risk of loss for products shall pass when made available to customer on delivery to carrier in the United States; provided that if payment has not been made at the time of shipment, DORMA shall retain title (but not risk of loss) until payment has been made. If product is damaged in transit, customer must file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company; provided, however, that if DORMA has not received payment in full at the time the product is damaged in transit, DORMA shall have the right to file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company.



LIMITED WARRANTY POLICY

(Effective January 6, 2014)

For projects located in the United States, all products sold are warranted to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for the periods listed in the table below, from the date of manufacture. THIS COMPRISES SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE CONCERNING THE PRODUCTS, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED AND EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED. SELLER DOES NOT WARRANT AGAINST UNITED STATES PATENT INFRINGEMENT BY WAY OF THE USE OF PRODUCTS IN COMBINATION WITH OTHER PRODUCTS.

Limited warranty period (years) by product (from date of manufacture)		Mechanical	Electrical
Door Controls	TS93, 8900, 8600, 7400, 7300, BTS75V, BTS80	25	N/A
	ITS, RTS	5	N/A
	EMR, EMF, 1800, GSR	25	2
	EMB, EM, EAC, ED900	2	2
	LM, 900, 700	2	N/A
Exit Devices	9000	10	2
	8000	5	2
Mullions		2	N/A
Locks	M9000, C800, D800, T900	10	2
	CL/CK700, J200, DB600	5	N/A
	C500	3	N/A
	C400	1	N/A
	SKC Keys	Lifetime	N/A
All other products not listed		2	1

For projects located outside the United States, the limited warranty period for all products is 1 year from the date of manufacture. DORMA regional businesses located outside the United States may offer different warranty periods. "United States" is defined as the several states of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the commonwealths, territories and possessions of the United States.

None of the warranties set forth herein shall extend to any products or parts thereof that have been subjected to improper installation, lack of, or improper, maintenance, improper storage, shipping and handling, ordinary wear and tear, misuse, neglect, accident, unauthorized service, use of unauthorized parts, or performance of repairs, modifications or attachment to other products outside of Seller's plant. These warranties shall neither extend to nor cover any labor charges for replacement of products or parts, adjustments, or repairs, or any other work, which costs shall be the sole responsibility of Buyer. These warranties are extended only to Seller's distributors of products and the first user who purchases products for purposes other than resale (collectively, "Buyer").

Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for any claim, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, arising out of, or resulting from the purchase of the products shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any product or part thereof, which is proved to be other than as warranted, or, at the sole option of Seller, to the issuance of a credit in an amount not to exceed the cost of the repair or replacement. In no event shall Seller be liable to Buyer or any other party for, and Buyer waives, any and all other damages, including, without limitation, incidental, special, indirect, collateral, punitive or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, or loss of use damages or downtime costs. If a product is claimed to be other than as warranted, Seller, upon notice promptly given, will either examine the goods at Buyer's site or issue shipping instructions for return of product to the Seller (transportation costs prepaid by Buyer and all cost associated with the removal and reinstallation of such product to be the sole responsibility of Buyer).

Any representations, warranties or promises inconsistent with, or in addition to, the warranties contained herein are unauthorized and shall not be binding upon Seller. Because Seller has no control over the conditions under which its products are used, Seller specifically does not warrant the adequacy or sufficiency of any advice or recommendations given to Buyer. Nor does Seller warrant that every Seller product complies with every code, standard or regulation in every community except as specifically stated in a published Seller catalog or in writing signed by an officer of Seller. Seller shall not be bound by the terms of any agreements between a Buyer and third parties.

DORMA USA, Inc

DORMA FINISHES CROSS REFERENCE

(Effective January 6, 2014)

Finish Description	Finish Appearance	DORMA/BHMA Code	Nearest U.S. Equivalent
Brass	Bright	605	US3
	Satin	606	US4
Bronze	Polished	611	US9
	Satin	612	US10
	Oil Rubbed	613	US10B
Nickel	Bright	618	US14
	Satin	619	US15
Chrome	Bright	625	US26
	Satin	626	US26D
Stainless	Bright	629	US32
	Satin	630	US32D
Aluminum	Satin Anodized	628	US28
Dark Oxidized Bronze	Satin Anodized	710	US10B
Flat Black	Anodized	711	US19
Aluminum	Painted or Powder Coated	689	US28
Dark (Statuary) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	690	US20
Light (Dull) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	691	US10
Black	Painted or Powder Coated	693	Black Anodized
Dark (Duronodic) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	695	Dark Bronze Anodized
Satin Brass (Gold)	Painted or Powder Coated	696	US4
Primed	Painted or Powder Coated	600	USP
Custom	Painted or Powder Coated	Custom	RAL Pallet
Designer	Painted	Designer	Sample Match

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials & Finishes

DORMA 600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material.

For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but DORMA 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

For a **Custom Color**, refer to the DORMA Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a \$100.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a \$110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the DORMA Custom Color Pallet, please contact your DORMA Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.

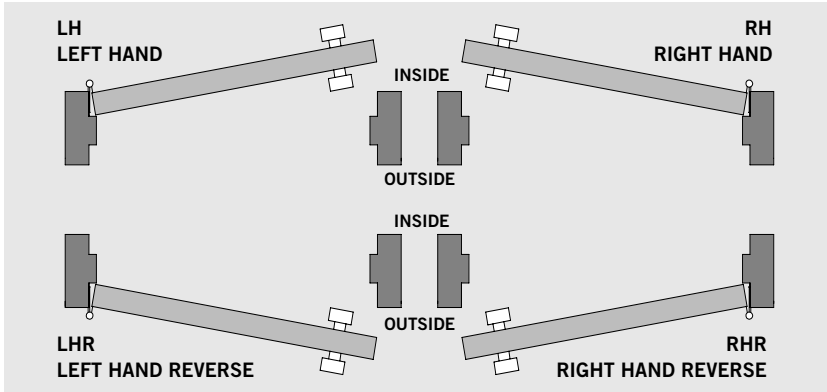
For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of \$250.00 net is required per color match request prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable \$400.00 net fee is required per color match request prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, DORMA reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

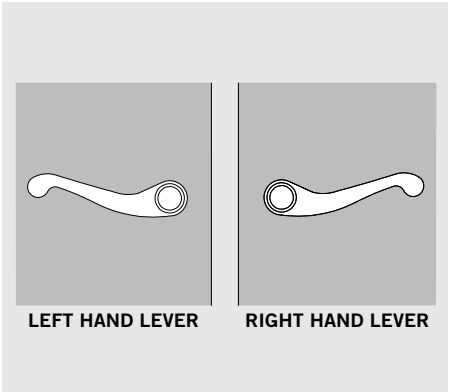


DORMA LOCKS

How to Determine Hand of Door



How to Determine Handed Levers

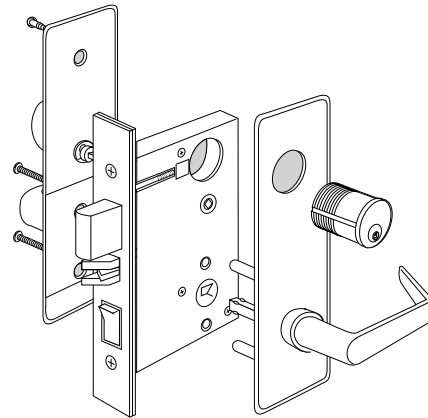


Product Guide

<div> <div></div> <div>Yes</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>No</div> </div>	ANSI BHMA	UL10C Fire-rated	Through Bolted	Standard Cylinders	SFIC	Schlage Style LFIC
M9000 Levers	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
M9000 Knobs	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
M9000 Dead Bolts	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C800 Levers	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C800 Knobs	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
CL700	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
CK700	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C500	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
J200	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
D800	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
DB600	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>
C400	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div></div>

M9000 SERIES

Ordering Guide



- For split finishes or finishes not shown, consult factory. Special order finishes require extended lead times.
- Available on lever designs in 626/630 finishes only. Consult factory for other finishes.
- Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.
- Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" (44 mm). Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. Consult factory for these special applications.

Function*		Lever Design		Finish ¹		Door Thickness ^{3,4}		Strike Options ³		Lip Length ³	
Privacy w/DB & Indicator	996	Premium Lever	PREMIUM	630	Satin Stainless	134	5006	114	XXXX		
Faculty Restroom/Hotel w/DB & Indicator	986			629	Bright Stainless						
Storeroom w/DB Single Cylinder	980			626	Satin Chrome						
Classroom Intruder w/DB	974			625	Bright Chrome						
Dormitory w/DB (F21)	973			619 PVD	Satin Nickel						
Intruder Dead Bolt (F33)	968			613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze						
Intruder Dead Bolt (F34)	967			612 PVD	Satin Bronze						
Storeroom w/DB (F14)	966			606 PVD	Satin Brass						
Storeroom w/DB (F35)	958			605 PVD	Bright Brass						
Dormitory w/DB (F11)	957										
Corridor w/DB (F13)	956	Lever	LT			134	5006	114	XXXX		
Entry w/DB (F20)	953										
Privacy w/DB (F19)	940										
Institution (F30)	082										
Electrically Unlocked/Locked w/Double Locking	082EU/EL										
Electrically Unlocked/Locked	080EU/EL										
Storeroom (F07)	080										
Intruder Latch Bolt (F32)	071										
Classroom (F05)	070										
Apartment (F09)	060										
Office/Entry (Alt F04)	053	Lever	LR			134	5006	114	XXXX		
Office/Entry (F04)	050										
Privacy w/Indicator	046										
Privacy w/Coin Turn	042										
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath (F22)	040										
Exit/Communicating Passage (F31)	025										
Passage/Closet (F01)	010										
Dummy Trim Two Sides	002										
Dummy Trim One Side	001										
		Lever	LN			134	5006	114	XXXX		
		Lever	LG			134	5006	114	XXXX		
		Lever	LD			134	5006	114	XXXX		
		Lever	LC			134	5006	114	XXXX		

Product Family

Heavy Duty Grade 1 Mortise Lockset

Temporary SFIC	T
Less SFIC	J
SFIC Less Core	C
Less Cylinder	L
Conventional Cylinder	D
Schlage FSIC (Less Core)	R

Cylinder Type

A	2-1/4" Dia. Rose
B	2-9/16" Dia. Rose
H	2-1/8" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon
M	2-1/2" x 8" Escutcheon
D	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose

Rose/Escutcheon Design

AM

TX

RH

RHR

LH

LHR

Door Hand

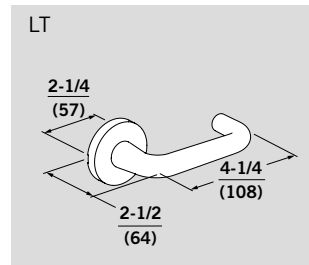
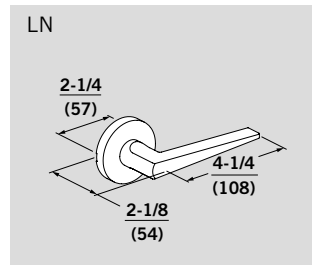
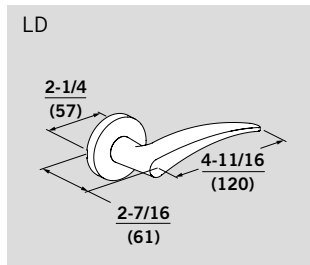
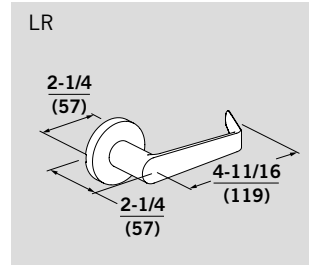
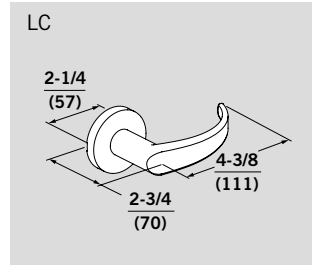
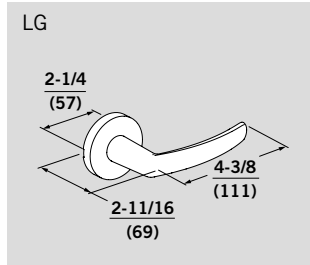
Security Screws

Antimicrobial Coating²

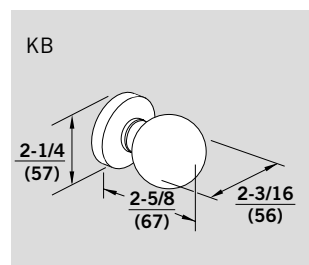
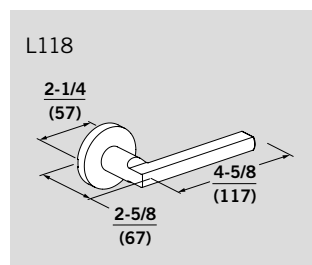
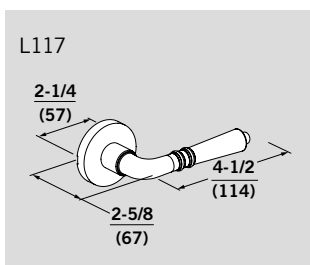
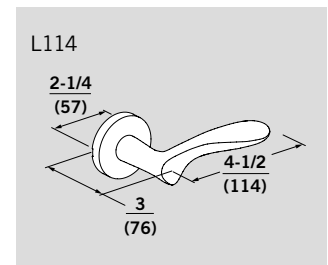
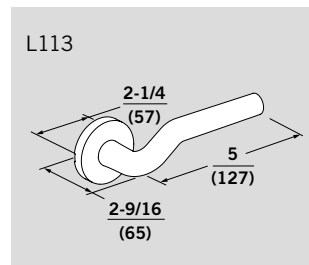
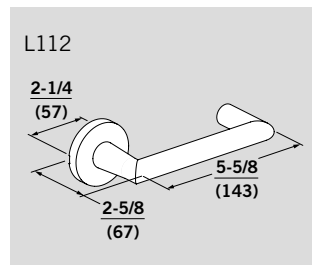
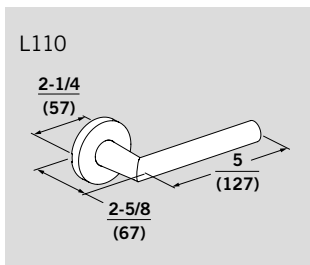
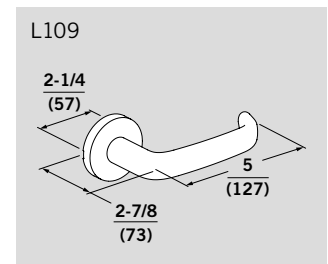
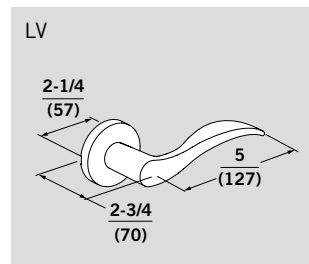
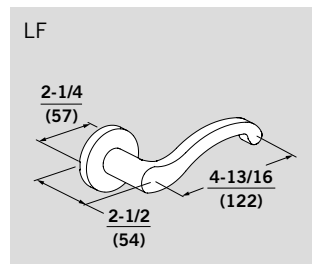
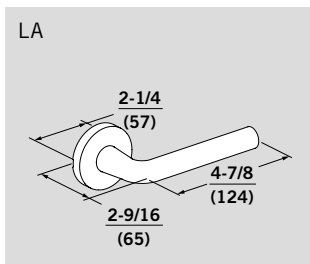
Keying Options Field

TRIM OPTIONS

Standard Levers



Premium Levers (may require additional lead time)



STANDARD LEVERS

A,B,D Rose

605,
606, 612,
613, 619,
625, 630

Roses: A, B, D / Levers: LG, LC, LR, LD, LN, LT

ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Non-Keyed				
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	183	209
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	391	421
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	289	305
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	476	506
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	513	570
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	590	651
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	590	651
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	630	693
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	712	742
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	712	742
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	754	784
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	656	720
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	656	720
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	715	782
F05	M9070	Classroom	656	720
F06	M9076*	Holdback	656	720
F07	M9080	Storeroom	656	720
—	M9080EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	990	1020
—	M9080EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	990	1020
—	M9080ELRX*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1140	1170
—	M9080EURX*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1140	1170
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	676	742
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	676	742
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	676	742
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	676	742
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	676	742
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	715	782
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	771	842
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	771	842
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	720	788
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	720	788
—	M9077*	Holdback double cylinder	720	788
F30	M9082	Institution lock	720	788
—	M9082EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1046	1076
—	M9082EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1046	1076
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	758	788
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	758	788
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	758	788
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	758	788
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	758	788
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	758	788
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	340	356
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	280	296
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	412	428
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only - Classroom (No Trim)	412	428

STANDARD LEVERS

Escutcheons: H, M

Levers: LG, LC, LR, LD, LN, LT

Escutcheons: H, M Levers: LG, LC, LR, LD, LN, LT			H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
			626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625, 630	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	228	244	188	214
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	423	453	401	431
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	321	337	294	315
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	511	541	486	516
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	574	604	523	580
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	NA	NA	NA	NA
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	656	686	600	661
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	697	727	640	703
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	NA	NA	NA	NA
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	746	776	722	752
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	788	818	764	794
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	723	753	665	730
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	723	753	665	730
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	756	786	725	792
F05	M9070	Classroom	723	753	665	730
F06	M9076*	Holdback	723	753	665	730
F07	M9080	Storeroom	723	753	665	730
—	M9080EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1027	1057	1000	1030
—	M9080EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1027	1057	1000	1030
—	M9080ELRX*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1177	1207	1150	1180
—	M9080EURX*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1177	1207	1150	1180
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	745	775	686	752
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	745	775	686	752
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	745	775	686	752
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	745	775	686	752
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	745	775	686	752
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	775	805	725	792
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	NA	NA	NA	NA
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	NA	NA	NA	NA
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	790	820	720	788
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	790	820	720	788
—	M9077*	Holdback double cylinder	790	820	720	788
F30	M9082	Institution lock	790	820	720	788
—	M9082EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1079	1109	1046	1076
—	M9082EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1079	1109	1046	1076
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	790	820	758	788
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	790	820	758	788
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	790	820	758	788
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	790	820	758	788
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	790	820	758	788
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	790	820	758	788
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	340	356	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	280	296	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	412	428	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only - Classroom (No Trim)	412	428	—	—

PREMIUM LEVERS

Roses: A, B, D / Levers: LA, LF, LV, L109, L110, L112, L113, L114, L117, L118, KB

A, B, D Rose

626

605, 606,
612, 613,
619, 625,
630

ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Non-Keyed				
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	188	214
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	401	431
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	294	310
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	486	516
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	523	580
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	600	661
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	600	661
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	640	703
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	722	752
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	722	752
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	764	794
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	665	730
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	665	730
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	725	792
F05	M9070	Classroom	665	730
F06	M9076*	Holdback	665	730
F07	M9080	Storeroom	665	730
—	M9080EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1000	1030
—	M9080EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1000	1030
—	M9080ELRX*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1150	1180
—	M9080EURX*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1150	1180
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	686	752
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	686	752
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	686	752
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	686	752
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	686	752
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	725	792
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	781	852
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	781	852
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F09	M9060	Apartment	730	798
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	730	798
—	M9077*	Holdback double cylinder	730	798
F30	M9082	Institution lock	730	798
—	M9082EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1056	1086
—	M9082EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1056	1086
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	768	798
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	768	798
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	768	798
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	768	798
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	768	798
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	768	798
Deadbolt Only				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	340	356
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	280	296
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	412	428
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only - Classroom (No Trim)	412	428

PREMIUM LEVERS

Escutcheons: H, M / Levers: LA, LF, LV, L109,
L110, L112, L113, L114, L117, L118, KB

			H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
			626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625, 630	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 625,
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$			
Non-Keyed						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	233	249	193	219
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	433	463	411	441
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	326	342	299	320
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	521	551	496	526
F01	M9010	Passage/closet	584	614	533	590
F31	M9025	Exit/communicating passage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	666	696	610	671
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	707	737	650	713
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	756	786	732	762
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	798	828	774	804
Keyed, Single Cylinder						
F04	M9050	Office/Entry	733	763	675	740
F04	M9053	Office/Entry	733	763	675	740
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	766	796	735	802
F05	M9070	Classroom	733	763	675	740
F06	M9076*	Holdback	733	763	675	740
F07	M9080	Storeroom	733	763	675	740
—	M9080EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	1037	1067	1010	1040
—	M9080EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	1037	1067	1010	1040
—	M9080ELRX*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/request to exit switch	1187	1217	1160	1190
—	M9080EURX*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/request to exit switch	1187	1217	1160	1190
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	755	785	696	762
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	755	785	696	762
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	755	785	696	762
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	755	785	696	762
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	755	785	696	762
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	785	815	735	802
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Keyed, Double Cylinder						
F09	M9060	Apartment	810	840	740	808
F32	M9071	Intruder latch bolt	810	840	740	808
—	M9077*	Holdback double cylinder	810	840	740	808
F30	M9082	Institution lock	810	840	740	808
—	M9082EL*	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking	1099	1129	1066	1096
—	M9082EU*	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking	1099	1129	1066	1096
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	810	840	778	808
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	810	840	778	808
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	810	840	778	808
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	810	840	778	808
F33	M9968	Intruder w/dead bolt	810	840	778	808
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	810	840	778	808
Deadbolt Only						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Turn (No Trim)	340	356	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Blank (No Trim)	280	296	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only - Cylinder x Cylinder (No Trim)	412	428	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only - Classroom (No Trim)	412	428	—	—

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers








Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders


Service Parts

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: M9070D N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders	Example: M9070L Deduct 30
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: M9070J N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	Example: M9070T 40
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	Example: M9070C 45
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	M9070R 8

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC selections - D100 etc.	10
45103	Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; BA section	20
45403	Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; SKC selections - D100 etc.	20

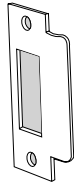
- NOTES:**
- M9985D and M9986D are available MKD, CMK, or O-bit only.
 - Emergency keys for M9985D and M9986D are 45101 or 45401.
 - D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.)	List Deduct \$
Less outside lever and rose	Deduct 36
Example: M9953D LLL x LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	
Less inside lever and rose	Deduct 36
Example: M9953D LRA x LLL 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	
Less strike	Deduct 2
Example: M9953D LRA 626 RH 134 LLL	

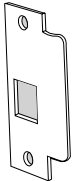
- NOTE:**
- For other configurations, consult factory.
 - Mortise locks not available less trim both sides.

Strikes



Part #	Description	Add List \$
5006 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5006-114	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	N/C
5006-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip	18
5006-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	18
5006-134	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	18
5006-200	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	18

NOTE: * Default non-handed strike shown in bold for all M9000 functions.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5007 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)		
5007-114	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand)	10

NOTE: * Optional handed strike available for M9000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 and 630 finishes. Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM	
Rose Trim	Inside: lever, rose, and thumbturn
A or B	Outside: Lever and rose
Escutcheon	Inside: lever, escutcheon, and thumbturn
Trim H or M	Outside: Lever and escutcheon

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Lead Lined Lock Case

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660001	Lead lining plate for M9000 Series Mortise Locks	193

Occupancy Indicators



Part #	Description	Add List \$
79019	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish.	74
79020	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	74
79021	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, reading SECURED/UNSECURED. No emergency access. Used on inside of door with 79019 on outside.	74
79022	Occupancy indicator w/cointurn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	74

- NOTE:**
- 1-3/4"-2-1/8" thick doors.
 - Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
 - Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted: M9046, 9056, 9940, 9942, 9953, 9956, 9957, 9959, 9960, 9961, 9962, 9966, 9967, 9968, 9973, 9974, 9980, 9985, 9986, 9996

Thumbturns

Part #	Description	List Add \$
79014	Thumbturn & rose, M9040/9042/9940/9942	62

- NOTE:**
- Specify finish. Example: 79014 626.

Tactile Markings

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	50
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	40

- NOTE:**
- Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring

Suffix	Description	Add List \$
RX	Request to exit, M9010/9025/9050/9080/9080EL/9080EU. Specify RX. Example: M9010RX.	150
LM	Latch Monitoring, M9010/9025/9050/9053/9070/9080/9082/9080EL/9080EU/9080ELRX/9080EURX/9082EL/9082EU. Specify LM. Example: M9080EURXLM.	150
RXLM	Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, M9010/9025/9050/9080/9080EL/9080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M9010RXLM.	300

Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only).	16
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only).	18
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only).	18

Mounting Kit for Trim One Side Only

Part #	Description	List \$
76007272	Mortise, less trim one side kit (M9003 and other functions)	16

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5006-214	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length square corner, curved lip	24
5006-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", or 2-1/4"). Specify lip length.	80

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be *special request* items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

Non-Standard Door Thickness

IMPORTANT – Prices shown below **DO NOT** include additional charges for special strike or cylinder applications. See **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying** for cylinder limitations and additional charges.

Description	Add List \$
All Functions	N/C
Doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick extended inside (EI), extended outside, (EO) extended equally (EE)	
All Functions^{1,2}	70
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended inside (EI) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" inside only	
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended outside (EO) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" outside only	70
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended equally (EE) Example: 2-1/2" door extended equally	70
Doors 2-1/4" to 4" thick extended differently (ED) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 1/2" outside and 1/4" inside	

NOTES:

- Locks are furnished extended equally (EE) unless otherwise specified.
- Strikes are NOT included in the prices shown.

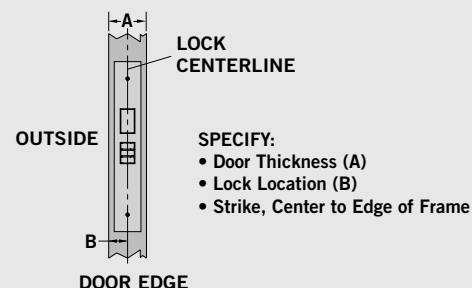
NOTE:

Non-standard items are considered to be **special request** items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

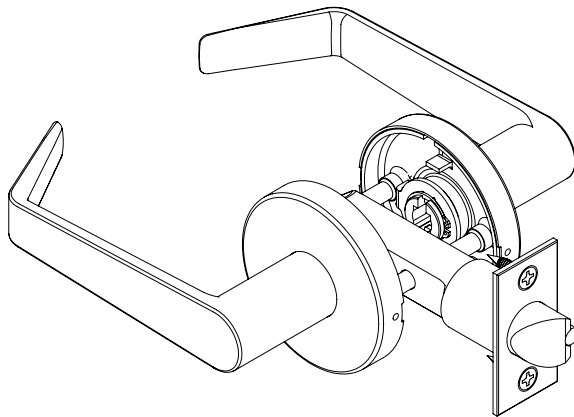
Special Requests:

Customize products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications. Contact DORMA Technical Services for assistance.

Required Information



T900 SERIES



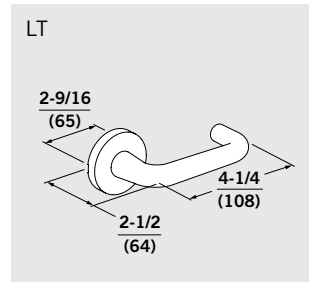
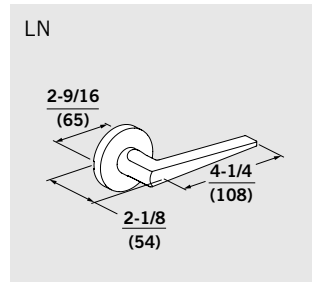
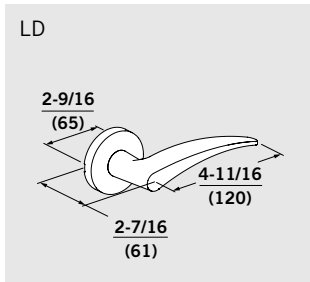
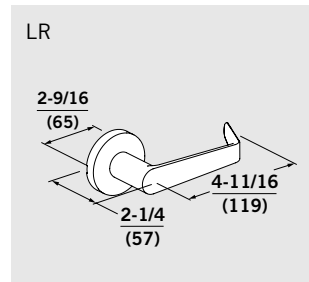
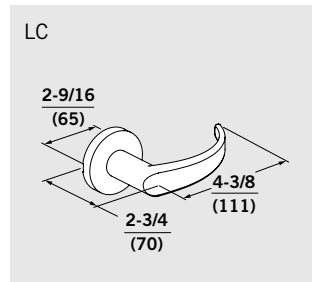
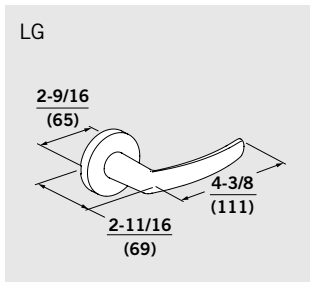
Function		Rose Design		Finish ²		Fire-Rated		Latch Bolt ⁴		Strike Options ⁴		Lip Length ⁴	
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40			630	Satin Stainless								
Exit/Communicating Passage	25			629	Bright Stainless								
Passage/Closet	10			626	Satin Chrome								
Double Dummy	02	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative	D	625	Bright Chrome								
Single Dummy, Through-Bolted	01	2-9/16" Dia.	B	619 PVD	Satin Nickel								
				613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze								
				612 PVD	Satin Bronze								
				606 PVD	Satin Brass								
				605 PVD	Bright Brass								

Product Family	Grade 2 Tubular Lockset	Lever Design ¹	Antimicrobial Coating ³	Door Hand	Door Thickness ^{4,5}	Lip Length ⁴					
T9	10	LR	B	626	AM	RH	LH	90202	134	5101	118
		LC									
		LD									
		LG									
		LN									
		LR									
		LT									
		PREMIUM									

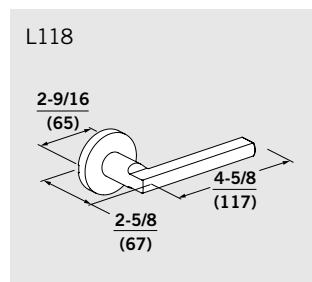
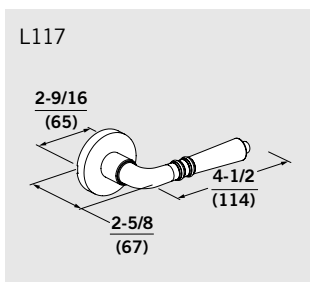
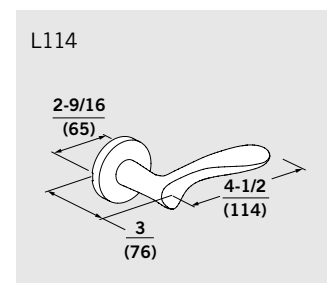
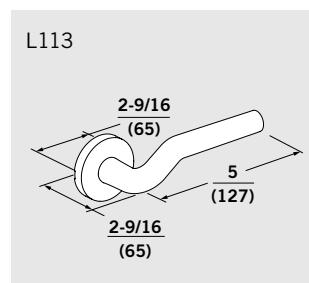
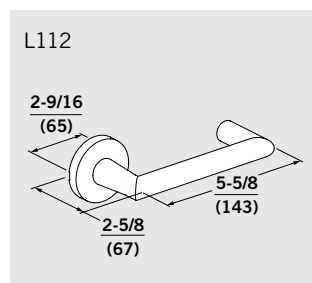
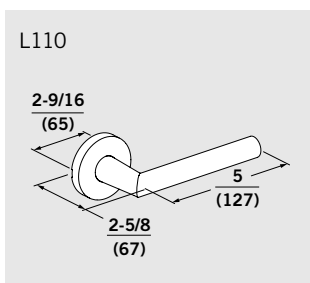
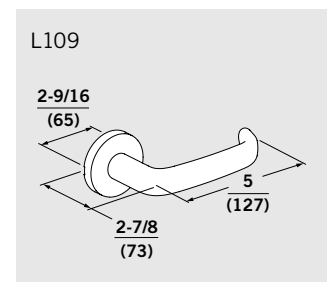
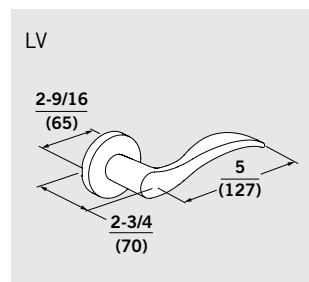
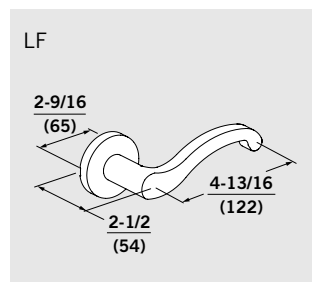
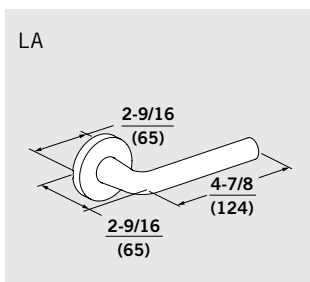
1. Select premium levers not available in 625 or 626. Use 629 or 630 as an alternative.
2. For split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify hand.
3. Available on 626/630 finishes only. Consult factory for other finishes.
4. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.
5. Standard door thickness is 1-3/8"-1-3/4". Contact factory for other thicknesses.

TRIM OPTIONS

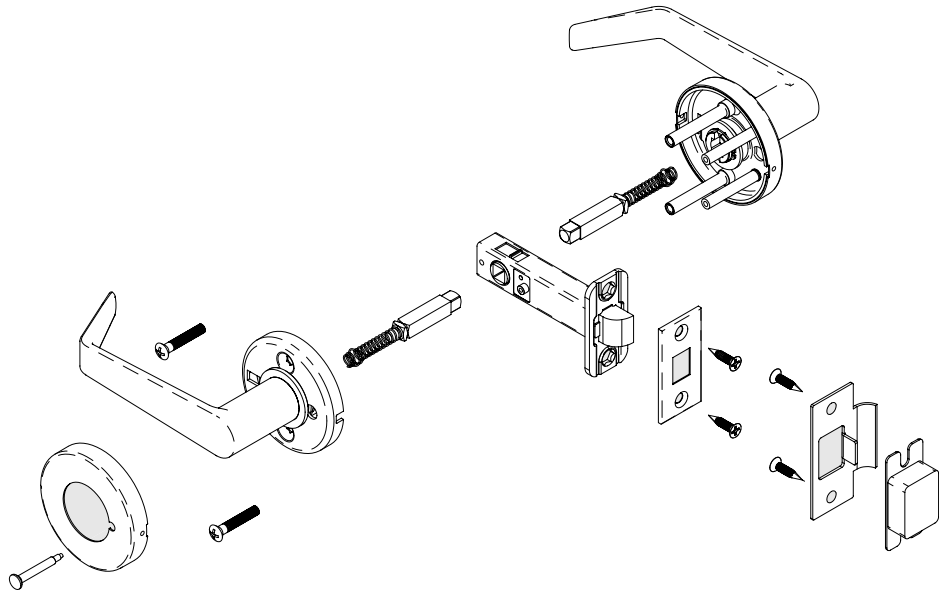
Standard Levers



Premium Levers (may require additional lead time)



T900 SERIES



Standard Levers

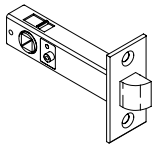
			626	605PVD,606PVD, 612PVD, 619PVD, 622, 625, 613PVD, 629, 630
	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	126	133
	T902	Double dummy	174	186
	T910	Passage/closet	210	222
	T925	Exit/communicating	210	222
	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	223	236

Premium Levers

			626	605PVD,606PVD, 612PVD, 619PVD, 622, 625, 613PVD, 629, 630
	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	131	138
	T902	Double dummy	184	196
	T910	Passage/closet	220	232
	T925	Exit/communicating	220	232
	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	233	246

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

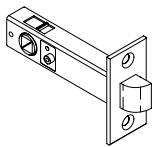
Non-Fire Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	Add \$
90202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non Fire	N/C
91202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non Fire	N/C
90130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non Fire	N/C
90131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non Fire	N/C

NOTE: Default latches shown in bold shipped with all T900 Series locksets unless specified otherwise. 2-3/4" is standard backset.

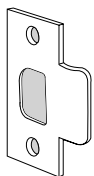
Fire Rated Latch Bolts



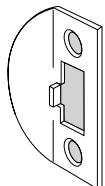
Part #	Backset	Description	Add \$
90232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12
91131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min Fire Rated	12

IMPORTANT: Ordering a fire rated latch only is not possible as trim is different for fire rated locksets

Strikes

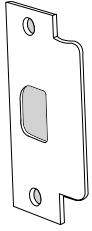


Part #	Description	Add \$
5101, 5102 - "T" Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
5102-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	18



Part #	Description	Add \$
5201, 5202 - Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-112	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Strikes Continued



Part #	Description	Add \$
5001 - ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner	N/C

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Tactile Markings Lever

Part #	Description	Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT and LG designs only)	50
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (All Designs)	40

NOTE: *Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever.

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	Add \$
5001 - ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box		
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8 lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	80

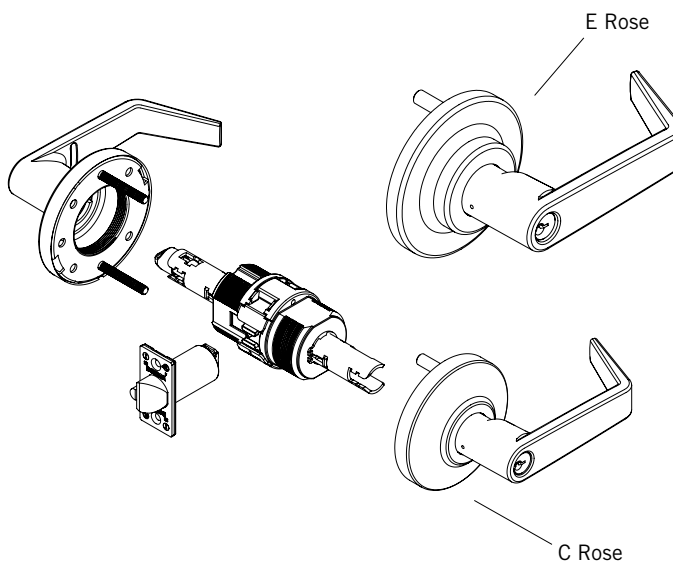
NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

Function

Cylinder Type⁸

Finish⁷

630	— Satin Stainless (Knob Designs)
626	— Satin Chrome
625	— Bright Chrome
619 PVD	— Satin Nickel
613 PVD	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	— Satin Bronze
606 PVD	— Satin Brass
605 PVD	— Bright Brass (Lever Designs)
605	— Bright Brass (Knob Designs)



Product Family

Heavy-Duty Grade 1
Cylindrical Lockset

Lever/Knob Design

Rose Design³

Security Screws

Antimicrobial Coating⁵

134 — 1-3/4"–2-1/4"

138 — 1-3/8"–1-5/8" **Keying Options Field**

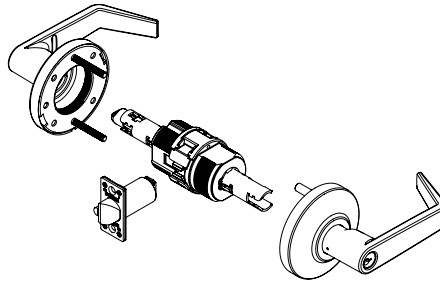
Door Thickness⁶

Keying Opti

Keying Options Field

1. Faculty Restroom/Hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only.
Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.
2. Request to exit option only available on lever locks. Refer to pages 7–9 for available functions.
3. Rose B applicable to knob designs only. Roses C, D, E, and F applicable to lever designs only.
Split design roses not available.
4. Split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify hand.
5. Available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
6. Door Thickness Range:
Lever locks 1-3/4"–2-1/4" without spacers, 1-3/8"– 1-5/8" with spacers.
Knob locks 1-3/8"–2" without spacers or special tools.
7. Consult Factory for other Cylinder Options
8. Available LR Lever Only

KEY-IN-LEVER



Lever Locks

626

605 PVD,
606 PVD,
612 PVD,
619 PVD,
625,613
PVD

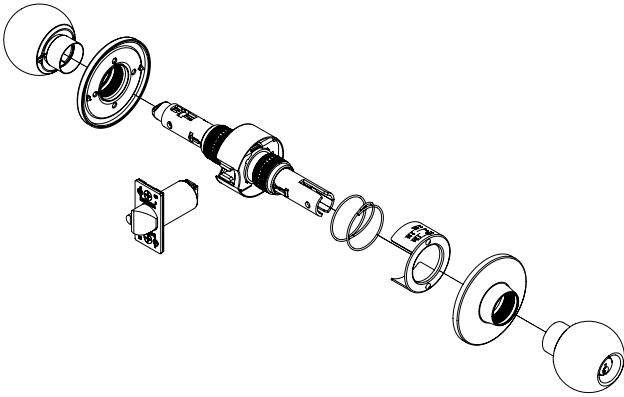
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	350	380
F89	C812	Exit	350	380
F111	C825	Exit/communicating passage	350	380
F77A	C830	Patio	416	446
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	402	432
—	C844	Hopital privacy	402	432
—	C801	Single dummy	150	165
—	C802	Double dummy	290	320
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F112	C848	Exit/communicating storeroom	476	506
F82	C850	Entry/Office	476	506
F109	C853	Entry	476	506
F84	C870	Classroom	476	506
F92	C855	Service station	476	506
F113	C865	Exit/communicating classroom	476	506
F86	C880	Storeroom	476	506
F90	C873	Corridor	482	512
F93	C885 ¹	Faculty restroom/hotel	546	576
—	C880EL	Electrically locked (Fail Safe)	637	667
—	C880EU	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure)	637	667
Keyed, Double Cylinder				
F80	C872	Communicating	566	596
F87	C882	Asylum	566	596
F88	C860 ²	Apartment	566	596
F91	C866	Store door	566	596
F110	C877 ²	Classroom intruder	566	596

NOTES: *Split finishes priced at highest list price. Available on levers only. — No Knobs

1. Faculty restroom/hotel fuction available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

2. Optional rose stamped **LOCK** available for inside rose. Specify D or F rose.

KEY-IN-KNOB



			Knob Locks	
			630	605
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	370	382
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	460	472
—	C801	Single dummy	168	174
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F109	C853	Entry	535	547
F84	C870	Classroom	535	547
F86	C880	Storeroom	535	547
F90	C873	Corridor	540	552

- NOTES:**
- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
 - Split finishes not available on knobs.
 - For functions not shown, consult factory. Special order functions require extended lead times.
 - Knob locks not available prepared for competitor cylinder options.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers








Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: C853D N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	26
E		Lock prepared for Corbin/Ruswin 2000 Series 6-pin KIL cylinder, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853E Deduct 30
S		Lock prepared for Sargent 10 line KIL, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853S N/C
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C853L Deduct 30
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: C853J N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	Example: C853T 40
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45
R		Lock prepared for Schlage full size IC core, less core (LR Lever Only)	Example: C853R 8

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.



Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

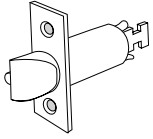
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10
45102	Emergency key for C885D; SC or SE section	20

- NOTES:**
- C885D is available MKD, CMK, or O-bit only. Not available prepared for competitor cylinders.
 - D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

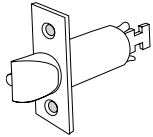
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts



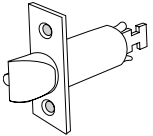
1/2" Throw, 2-3/4"

Backset	Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 810, 840, and 844 Locks			
10202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner		N/C
For All Other Locks			
10252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner		N/C



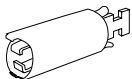
1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 810, 840, and 844 Locks		
10302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	11
For All Other Locks		
10352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	11



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 810, 840, and 844 Locks		
10100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
10101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
10102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
For All Other Locks		
10150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
10151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
10152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9

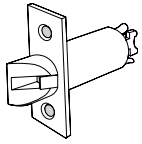


5" Backset Link

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For All Locks		
76016008	5" Backset Link	19

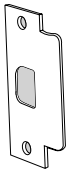
Use with 2-3/4" backset latch

Latch Bolts (continued)

**3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

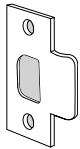
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For All 800 Locks (605 and 626 finishes only) (non-restoring)		
18262	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Specify 605 or 626.	95

Strikes



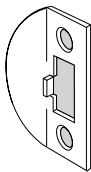
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout, Includes Dust Box		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: • Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101, 5102 – "T" Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: • Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5101-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

NOTE: • Default strike shown in bold.

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated		List Add \$
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM		
Lever trim	Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	28
NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.		

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Knurled Knob and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR or LG designs only)	50
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	40
NOTE: • Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.		

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	160

Lock Spacers for Thin Doors, C800 Series

605, 606,
612, 613,
625, 626

Part #	Description	Price \$
660005	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door (specify finish)	36

Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	14

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

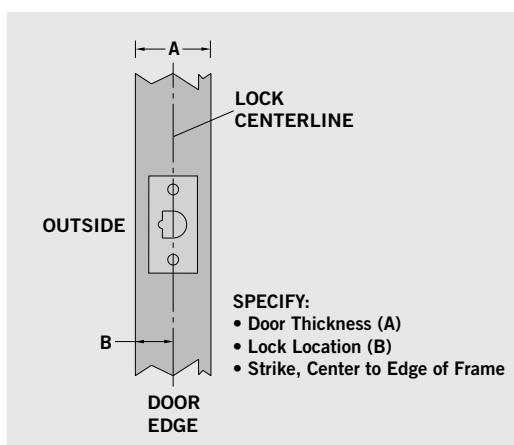
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	80
NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be <i>special request</i> items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.		

NON-STANDARD DOOR THICKNESS

Description	List Add \$
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended inside (EI)	235
Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" inside only	
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended outside (EO)	235
Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" outside only	
Doors over 2-5/16 to 4" thick extended equally (EE)	395

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time.
Consult factory for more information.

Required Information



Special Requests:

Customize products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications. Contact DORMA Technical Services for assistance.

Request to Exit

Specify	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, available on C800 lever models: 853, 870, 880, 880EL, 880EU	140

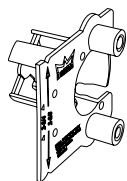
Stamped Rose



Specify	Description	List Add \$
D Rose*	Stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
F Rose*	Stepped, stamped LOCK on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C

NOTE: *Available on inside of double cylinder functions C860 and C877.

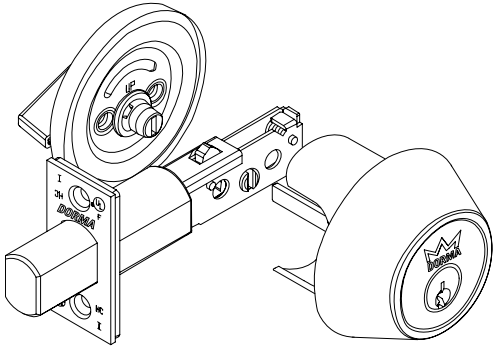
Boring Jig



Part #	Description	List \$
76004795	Boring Jig for C800 and CL700 Locksets	10

D800 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function		Cylinder Type ¹		Security Screws		Door Thickness ^{3,5}	
Turn x Turn	82					182	1-13/16"-2"
Turn only	81					134	1-3/8"-1-3/4"
Turn x Blank Plate	80	R	Schlage FSIC (Less Core)				
Turn x Occupancy Indicator	71	D	Conventional Cylinder				
Cylinder x Classroom	63	C	SFIC				
Cylinder x Cylinder	62	J	SFIC (Less Core)				
Cylinder x Blank Plate	61	T	Temporary SFIC				
Cylinder x Turn	60						

Product Type	Product Family	Finish ²	Antimicrobial Coating ⁴	Door Hand	Latch Bolt ³	Strike Options ³	Keying Options Field			
D	8	60	D	626	AM	RH LH	28752	134	5103	XXXX

Dead Bolt — D

Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Tubular Dead Bolt

Bright Brass — 605

Satin Brass — 606

Satin Bronze⁶ — 612

Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze — 613

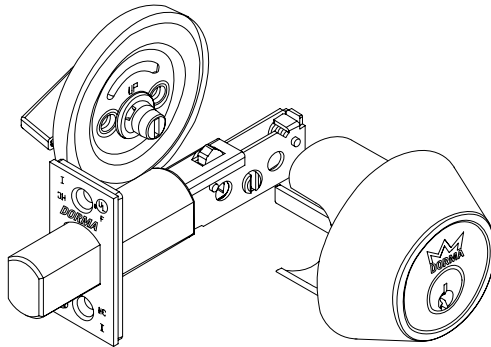
Satin Nickel⁶ — 619

Bright Chrome⁶ — 625

Satin Chrome — 626

- 1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.
- 2. For split finishes, consult factory.
- 3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
- 4. Available on 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
- 5. Door range – 1-3/8"-1-3/4" default (1-13/16"-2" optional). Consult factory for applications over 2".
- 6. Special Order Finish – May require additional lead time.

D800 SERIES



626








605, 606,
612, 619,
625, 613

ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
E21111	D880	Thumb turn × blank plate	130	145
E2191	D881	Thumb turn only	123	138
—	D882	Thumb turn × thumb turn (windstorm)	155	170
—	D871	Thumb turn × occupancy indicator w/coin turn	126	141
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
E2151	D860	Cylinder × turn	155	170
E2161	D861	Cylinder × blank	155	170
E2171	D863	Cylinder × classroom turn	162	177
Keyed, Double Cylinder**				
E2141	D862	Cylinder × cylinder	199	214

** CAUTION: Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.


NOTES: • List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: D860D N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	26
Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: D860J N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45
R		Lock prepared for Schlage FSIC (less core), single cylinder housing	Example: D860R 8
		Lock prepared for Schlage FSIC (less core), double cylinder housing	Example: D862R 16

NOTE: 1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.
Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

*The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

 **Denotes keys must be ordered separately.**

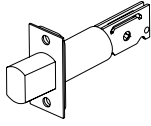
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTES: • D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Dead Bolts

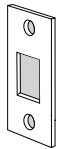


1" Throw

Part #	Description	List Add \$
28652	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner	N/C
28752	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner	N/C

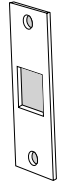
NOTE: • Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes

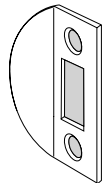


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103 – Standard Strike for Dead Bolt		
5103	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

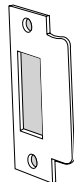
NOTE: • Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5004 – ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout		
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	5



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5203 – Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout		
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C



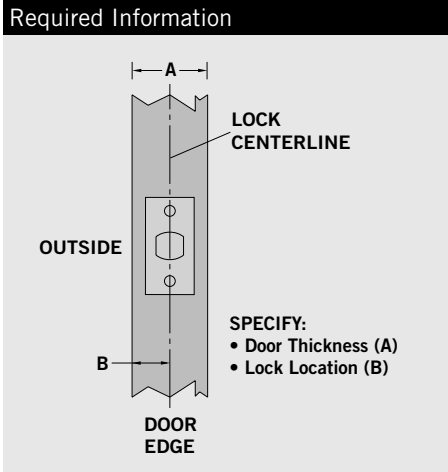
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5006 – ANSI Strike with Lip and Dead Bolt Cutout		
5006-114	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner	7
5006-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM	
Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder	28
Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate	
NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.	

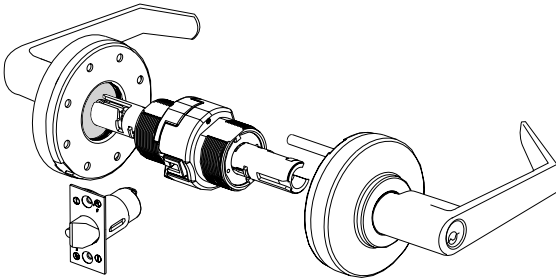
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners.	18



CL700/CK700 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Function

Storeroom	80
Classroom	70
Entry	53
Entry/Office	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
Patio	30
Exit/Communicating Passage	25
Exit	12
Passage/Closet	10
Dummy Trim One Side	01

Cylinder Type

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
C	SFIC
J	Less Core SFIC
T	Construction Core SFIC

Finish³

630	Satin Stainless (CK700 only)
626	Satin Chrome (CL700 only)
625	Bright Chrome (CL700 only)
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze (CL700 only)
612	Satin Bronze (CL700 only) ⁴
606	Satin Brass (CL700 only)
605	Bright Brass

Door Thickness

Strike Options²

Lip Length²

Keying Options Field

Product Type

Product Family

Lever/Knob Design

Rose Design¹

Security Screws

Door Hand

Latch Bolt²

Knob Trim — CK

Lever Trim — CL

Lever — LR

Lever — LC

Lever — LG

Knob — KB

B — 3" Dia. Rose

C — 3-7/16" Dia. Rose

TX

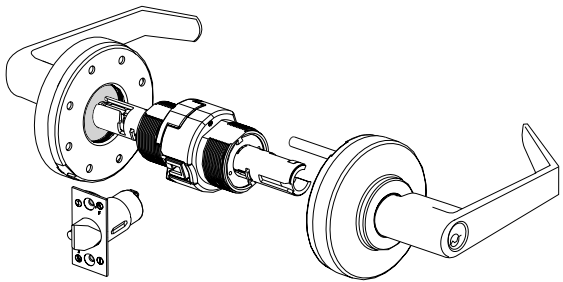
RH — Right Hand

LH — Left Hand

134 — 1-3/8" – 1-3/4"

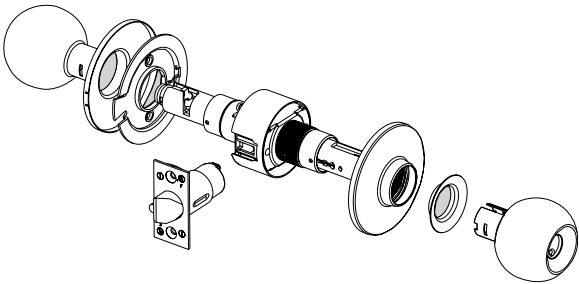
- Rose B is applicable to knob lock only. Rose C is applicable to lever lock designs only.
- Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.
- For split finishes, specify hand and consult factory.
- Special order. May require extended lead time.

KEY-IN-LEVER



			Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 612, 625, 613
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	CL710	Passage/closet	163	187
F89	CL712	Exit	180	204
F111	CL725	Exit/communicating passage	180	204
F77A	CL730	Patio	185	209
F76A	CL740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	185	209
—	CL701	Single dummy	93	106
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82	CL750	Entry/Office	238	262
F109	CL753	Entry	238	262
F84	CL770	Classroom	238	262
F86	CL780	Storeroom	238	262

KEY-IN-KNOB



			Knob Lock	
			630	605
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	CK710	Passage/closet	105	117
F77A	CK730	Patio	141	153
F76A	CK740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	110	122
—	CK701	Single dummy	60	66
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F109	CK753	Entry	190	202
F84	CK770	Classroom	190	202
F86	CK780	Storeroom	190	202

- NOTES:**
- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
 - Split finishes will be priced at the highest finish list price.
 - Split trim not available.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers








Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct	\$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Conventional cylinder	Example: CL753D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately		13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately		26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: CL753L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: CL753J	N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	Example: CL753T	40
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	Example: CL753C	45

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.



Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

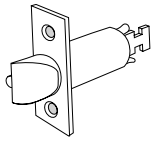
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTES: • D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

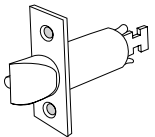
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Locks		
17100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Locks		
17150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 Locks		
17180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 740 Locks		
17130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17132	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Locks		
17200	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17201	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Locks		
17250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 730 Locks		
17280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 740 Locks		
17230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for CL700 shown above in bold.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

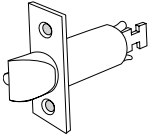
Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

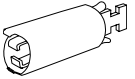
Service Parts

Latch Bolts (continued)

**1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset**

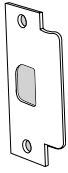
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710 Locks		
17300	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17301	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9
For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Locks		
17350	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17351	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9
For 730 Locks		
17380	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17381	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17382	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9
For 740 Locks		
17330	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	9
17331	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	9
17332	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	9

5" Backset Link



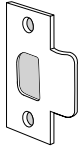
Part #	Description	List Add \$
For 710, 725, 750, 753, 770 and 780 Locks		
76008115	5" Backset Link, non-restoring	17
For 740		
76008106	5" Backset Link, restoring	17
Use with 2-3/8" backset latch		

Strikes



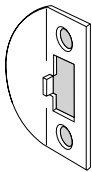
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: Default strike for CL700 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101, 5102 – "T" Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: Default strike for CK700 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Abrasive Coated Knobs and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	40

NOTE: • Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified.

Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for CL800, CL700	160

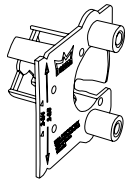
Security Screws

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. – 626 FINISH ONLY	14

Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

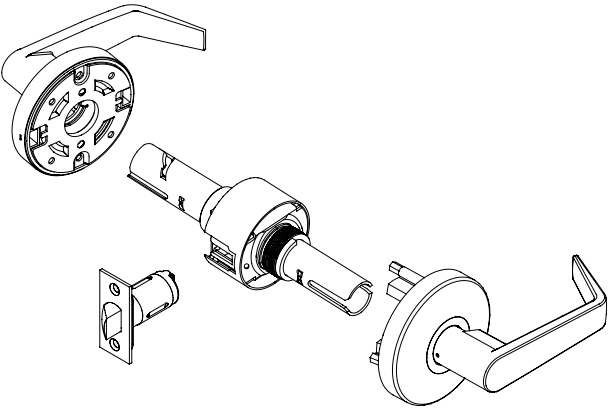
Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	80

Boring Jig



Part #	Description	List \$
76004795	Boring jig for CL800 and CL700 locksets	10

C500 SERIES



Function

Storeroom —	80
Classroom —	70
Entry —	53
Office/Entry —	50
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath —	40
Patio —	30
Exit/Communicating Passage —	25
Passage/Closet —	10
Dummy Trim One Side —	01

Cylinder Type¹

D	Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC
J	SFIC – Less Core
T	Temporary SFIC

Finish²

625	Bright Chrome (special order only)
606	Satin Brass (special order only)
626	Satin Chrome
619	Satin Nickel
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
605	Bright Brass

Keying Options Field

Strike Options⁴

Door Thickness

134 — 1-3/8"-1-3/4"

C5 53 D LR C 626 15250 134 5001 XXXX

Product Family — C5

Lever Design — LR, LC

Rose Design³ — C

Latch Bolt⁴ — 15250

1. The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder.
All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.

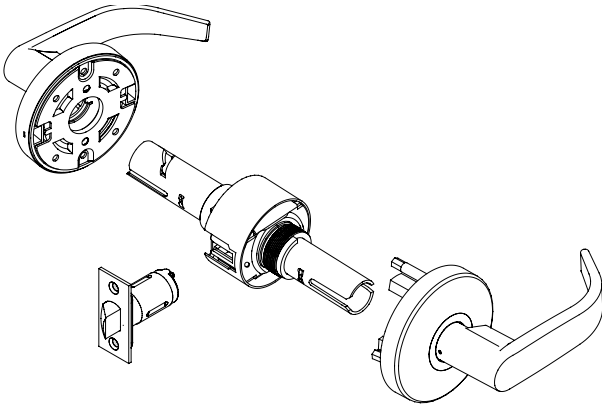
2. For split finishes, consult factory.
606 and 625 finishes are available by special order only with extended lead times. Consult factory.

3. Rose C (standard) is 3-5/16 inches in diameter.

4. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.

Locks
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/Holders
Service Parts

KEY-IN-LEVER



Lever Locks

626






605, 606¹, 613,
619, 625¹

ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
Keyless				
F75	C510	Passage/closet	102	114
F111	C525	Exit/Communicating passage	102	114
F77A	C530	Patio	104	116
F76A	C540	Privacy, bedroom or bath	104	116
—	C501	Single dummy	60	66
Keyed, Single Cylinder				
F82A	C550	Entry/Office	112	124
F109	C553	Entry	112	124
F84	C570	Classroom	112	124
F86	C580	Storeroom	112	124


1. Finishes 606 and 625 are available by special order only with extended lead times. Consult factory.

2. Consult Factory for split finish - Additional charges may apply.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: C553D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or CMK, SKD, KA, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying)	N/C
T		Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund)  Keys sold separately	40
C		Lock with combined SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped separately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

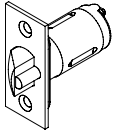
Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTES: • D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

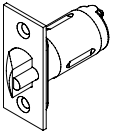
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts



1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset

Part #	Description	Add List \$
For 510 or 540 Locks		
15130	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15131	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
For 525, 530, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Locks		
15150	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15151	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
For 555 Locks		
15180	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15181	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



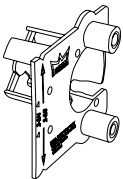
1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
15230	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15231	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15232	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Locks		
15250	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15251	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15252	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
For 530 or 555 Locks		
15280	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15281	1" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15282	1-1/8" × 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

NOTE: Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

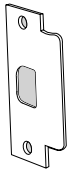
SPECIAL APPLICATION OPTIONS

Boring Jig



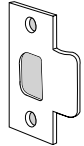
Part #	Description	List \$
76004795	Boring jig for C500 locksets	10

Strikes

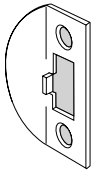


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

NOTE: Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101, 5102 – "T" Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
5102-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	18



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

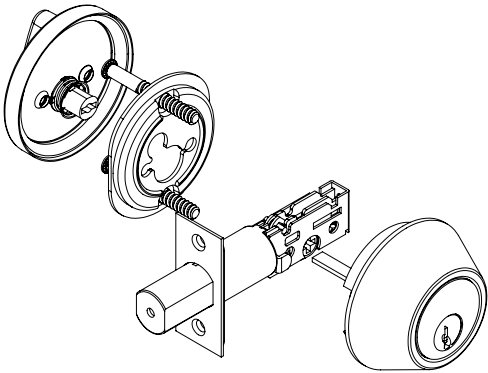
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	40

NOTE: • Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

DB600 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Cylinder Type¹

D	Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC

Function

62	Cylinder x Cylinder
60	Cylinder x Turn

Door Thickness³

Latch Bolt³

Strike Options³

Keying Options Field

Product Type

Product Family

Finish²

Door Hand

Example Code: DB 6 60 D 630 26170 134 5103 XXXX

Dead Bolt — DB

Grade 2 Tubular Dead Bolt

Bright Brass — 605

Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze — 613

Satin Nickel⁴ — 619

Satin Chrome — 626

Bright Stainless — 629

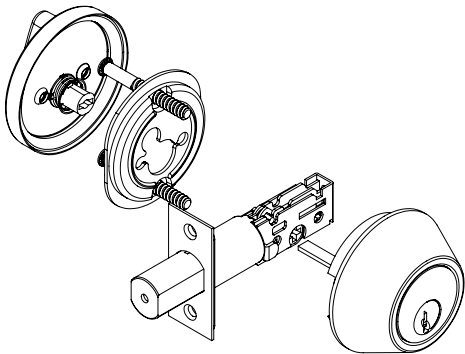
Satin Stainless — 630

RH — Right Hand

LH — Left Hand

1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.
2. For split finishes, consult factory.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
4. 619 finish available for DB660 only.







DB600 SERIES



ANSI#	Function	Description	626, 630	605, 613, 619* 629
			List \$	
E2152	DB660	Cylinder x turn	70	77
E2142	DB662	Cylinder x cylinder	91	98

- NOTES:**
- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
 - Split finishes will be priced at the highest finish list price.
 - * 619 finish available for DB660 only.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D	Conventional cylinder	Example: DB660D	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	10
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	10
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	10
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys. Price per cylinder (DB662 requires 2 cylinders).	10
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	NS2	Non-stock keyed double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	24
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	26
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J	SFIC core sold separately	Example: DB660J	N/C
T	Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund)  Keys sold separately	Example: DB660T	40
C	Lock with combined SFIC core Shipped Separately BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	Example: DB660C	45

NOTE: 1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

*The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.



Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTES: • D100 keyway is restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

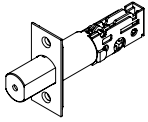
Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Dead Bolts

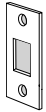


1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset

Part #	Description	List Add \$
26170	1" x 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler)	N/C
26173	1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only)	N/C

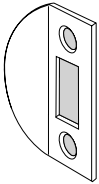
NOTE: • Default configuration shown above in bold.

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5103 – Standard Strike for Dead Bolt		
5103	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner	N/C

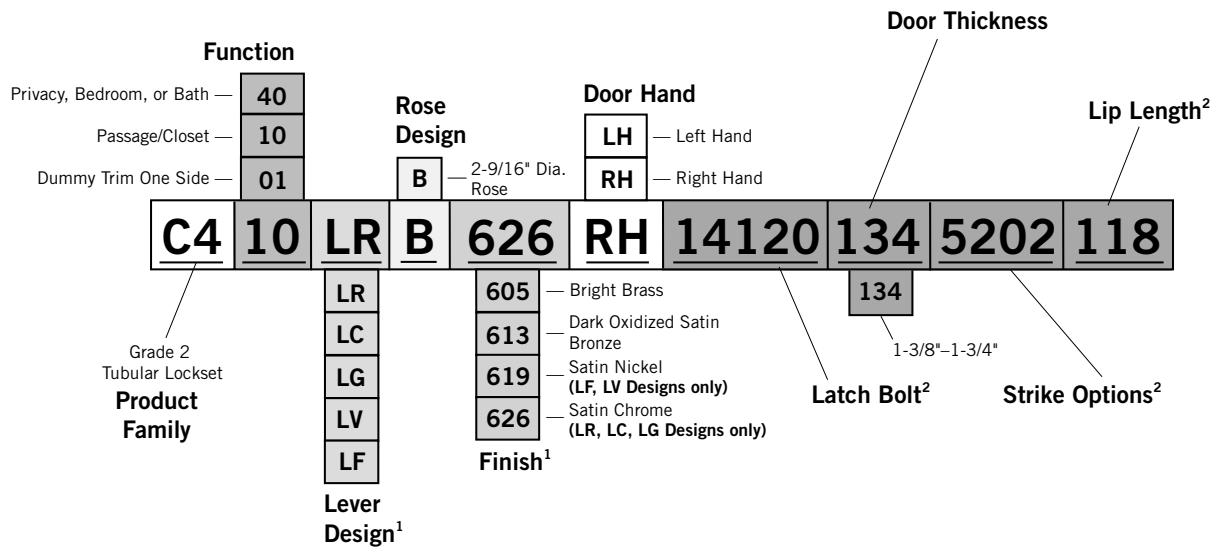
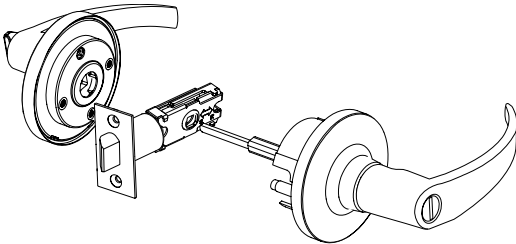
NOTE: • Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add
5203 – Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout		
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C

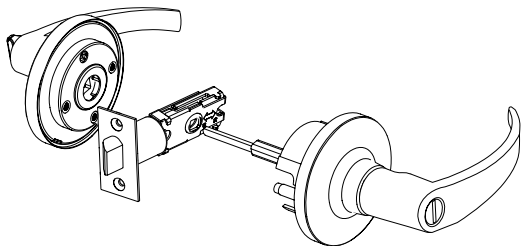
C400 SERIES

Ordering Guide



1. For split finishes, consult factory.
2. Example shows default values. Refer to Lock Options section for full details.

C400 SERIES

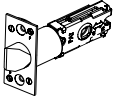


			LGB, LRB, LCB	LVB, LFB*
			605, 613, 626	605, 613, 619
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$	
F75	C410	Passage/close	56	58
F76B	C440	Privacy, bedroom or bath	60	62
—	C401	Single dummy	28	30

NOTE: * Specify door hand when ordering LV or LF lever designs.

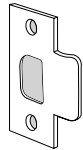
CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts

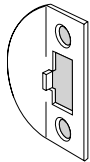


Part #	Description	List Add \$
1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset		
14120	1" faceplate square corner	N/C
14121	1" faceplate 1/4" radius corner	N/C
14123	1" diameter, drive in (626 finish only)	N/C
NOTE: • Default configuration shown above in bold.		

Strikes

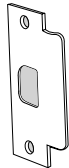


Part #	Description	List Add \$
5101, 5102 – "T" Strike with Dust Box		
5101-118	1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18



Part #	Description	Add List \$
5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike		
5201-118	1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

NOTE: • Default configuration shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout - 4-7/8"		
5001-1316	1-3/16" lip length, square corner (Standard Lip Length)	7
5001-112	1-1/2" lip length, square corner	18

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

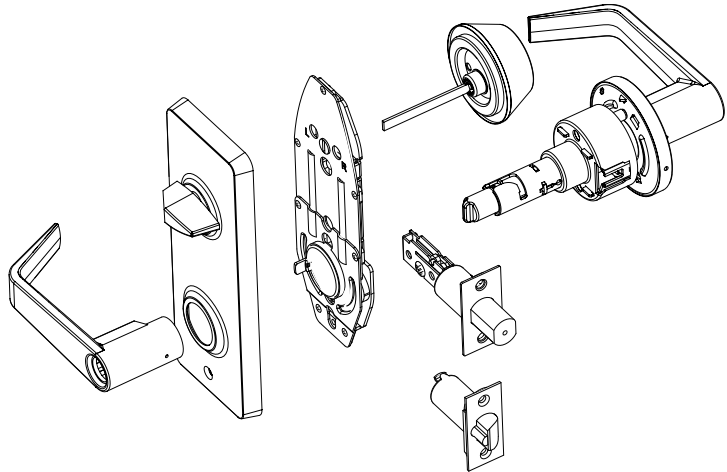
Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

J200 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Cylinder Type¹

D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Cylinder
C	SFIC
J	SFIC Less Core
T	Temporary SFIC

Finish²

626	Satin Chrome (LR, LC, LG Designs only)
619	Satin Nickel (LF, LV Designs only)
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
605	Bright Brass

Function

90	Dummy Trim One Side
53	Entry Double Cylinder
10	Entry Single Cylinder

Latch Bolt³

Strike Options³

Lip Length³

Keying Options Field

Door Thickness³

Door Hand

Rose Design

Lever Design¹

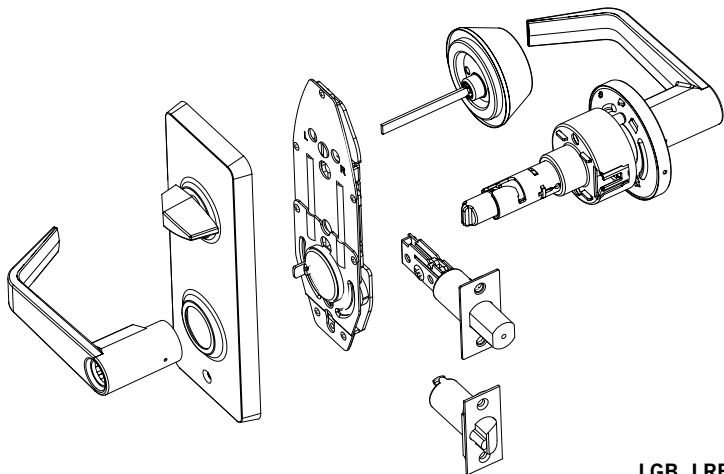
Product Family

Grade 2 Interconnected Lockset

Example Code: J2 10 D LR B 626 RH 12850 134 5701 118 XXXX

1. J253C, J, and T cylinder types are not available with LV or LF levers.
2. For split finishes, consult factory.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

J200 SERIES









			LGB, LRB, LCB	LVB, LFB*	LVB, LFB*
			605, 613, 626	605, 619	613
ANSI#	Function	Description	List \$		
F95	J210	Entrance, single locking	313	325	337
F97	J253	Entrance, double locking	390	402	414
—	J290	Single dummy	225	237	249

NOTES: • J253C, J, and T cylinder types are not available with LV or LF levers.

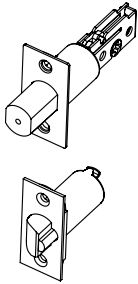
* Specify door hand when ordering LV or LF lever designs.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Conventional cylinder	
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MK2	Master keyed or SKD double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	24
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	26
L		Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder	Example: J210L Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: J253J N/C
T		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	Example: J210T 40
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory ¹ ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	Example: J210C 45
Cut Keys Ordered Separately			
Part #	Description		List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section		6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.		10

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

Latch Bolts



Part #	Description	List Add \$
Latch/Dead Bolt Combinations for J210 and J253		
12750	1" Faceplate, square corner, 2-3/8" backset	N/C
26170	1" Faceplate square corner, deadbolt	
(2)76006496	faceplate, filler 1-1/8"	
12751	1" Faceplate 1/4" radius corner, 2-3/8" backset	N/C
12151	1" faceplate, 1/4" radius corner, lock	
26171	1" faceplate, 1/4" radius corner, deadbolt	
12850	1" and 1-1/2" Faceplate square corner, 2-3/4" backset	N/C
26170	1" faceplate, square corner, deadbolt	
(2)76006496	Faceplate, filler 1-1/8"	
12851	1/4" radius corner, 2-3/4" backset	N/C
12251	1" faceplate, 1/4" radius corner, lock	
26171	1" faceplate, 1/4" radius corner, deadbolt	
NOTE: Default configuration for J200 shown above in bold.		

Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add \$
Strike Combinations for J210 and J253		
5701	Strike, square corner, 1-1/8" lip, Combo	N/C
5103	no lip, square corner, deadbolt	
5101-118	T-Strike, square corner, lock	
5703	Strike, square corner, 1-1/8" lip, Combo	N/C
5103	no lip, square corner, deadbolt	
5201-118	full lip, square corner, lock	
5704	Strike, 1-1/4" radius corner, 1-1/8" full lip, Combo	N/C
5104	no lip, 1/4" radius corner, deadbolt	
5202-118	full lip, 1/4" radius corner, lock	
5705	Strike, square corner, 1-1/8" full lip, Combo	N/C
5203	full lip, square corner, deadbolt	
5201-118	full lip, square corner, lock	
5706	Strike, 1-1/4" radius corner, 1-1/8" full lip, Combo	N/C
5204	full lip, 1/4" radius corner, deadbolt	
5202-118	full lip, 1/4" radius corner, lock	

Special Applications Options

Part #	Description	List Add \$
Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)		
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	40

DORMA CYLINDERS, KEYS, AND KEYING

Product Guide

CYLINDER AVAILABILITY	Conventional	Interchangeable Core 6-Pin	Interchangeable Core 7-Pin	Conventional Hotel	Interchangeable Core Hotel
Mortise Cylinder	90	96	97	95	98
Rim Cylinder	80	86	87	—	—
KIL Cylinder	70	—	—	75	—
KIK Cylinder	71	—	—	—	—
Small Format Interchangeable Core	—	76	77	—	—

KEYWAY AVAILABILITY ● Yes ○ No	SC Keyway	SE Keyway	Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG	SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ	DORMA SKC Keyways D100
KD Keyed different to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
KA2 Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
KA4 Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
NSK Keyed alike in sets of other than 2 or 4	●	○	○	○	○
MKD Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination	●	●	○	●	●
CMK Construction master keyed	●	●	○	○	● (Not available SFIC)

MASTER KEYING

DORMA master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed DORMA Key System Specification Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like “Plan for maximum expansion” have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact DORMA.

Cylinder/Core Mechanism	Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key	System Capacity	Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes)
SC Keyway with Construction Keying	$4^5 = 1,024$	Smaller Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each
SC Keyway without Construction Keying	$4^6 = 4,096$	Medium Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each
77BA, BB etc. SFIC only	$4^7 = 16,384$	Larger Projects	GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC with Construction keying	$6 \times 4^6 = 24,576$	Very Large Projects	GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC without Construction Keying	$6 \times 4^7 = 98,304$	Extremely Large Projects	GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each

DORMA SKC

DORMA SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) are restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. Contact your local DORMA representative for information about authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. DORMA SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) MORTISE CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type

Conventional Mortise — **90**

90	X	10	SC	118	626	KD
-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	-----------

Adams Rite & DORMA 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — **01**

Adams Rite 4070 — **02**

DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09**

DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10**

DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**

DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**

DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13**

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **15**

DORMA 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — **16**

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19**

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — **30**

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — **31**

Length

300	— 3"
212	— 2-1/2"
214	— 2-1/4"
200	— 2"
134	— 1-3/4"
158	— 1-5/8"
112	— 1-1/2"
138	— 1-3/8"
114	— 1-1/4"
118	— 1-1/8"

Keying

OBIT	— 0-Bitted
CMK	— Construction Master Keyed
MKD	— Master Keyed
NSK	— Non-Stock Keyed
KA4	— Keyed Alike, Sets of 4
KA2	— Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
KD	— Keyed Different

Finish

605	— Bright Brass
606	— Satin Brass
612	— Satin Bronze
613	— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625	— Bright Chrome
626	— Satin Chrome
630	— Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Cam Keyway

SC	— Schlage C
SE	— Schlage E
D100	— DORMA SKC
AA	— Arrow A
CA	— Corbin 60
CB	— Corbin 67
CC	— Corbin 77
CD	— Corbin 59A1
CE	— CorbinRusswin L4
RA	— Russwin 981
RB	— Russwin D1
GA	— Sargent LA
SF	— Schlage F
WA	— Weiser E
YA	— Yale 8
YG	— Yale GA

Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only

Mortise Cylinder

Length Includes Cam

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 KD	2 keys ea.	46
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 20
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 MKD	Keys sold separately	Add 20
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 CMK	Keys sold separately	Add 25
0-Bit	SC, SE	90X10 SC 118 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	46
0-Bit	D100	90X10 D100 118 626 OBIT	Keys sold separately	46
0-Bit	Retro	90X10 RB 118 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	46
138, 112, 158, or 134 length		90X10 SC 112 626 KD		Add 25
200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)		90B10 SC 200 626 KD		Add 200
212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)		90B10 SC 212 626 KD		Add 250

NOTE: Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTE:

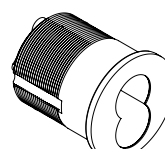
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE MORTISE HOUSINGS

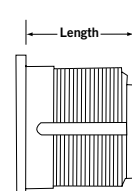
Ordering Guides

NOTE: To order cores, refer to page 73.

		Length	
		300	— 3"
		212	— 2-1/2"
		214	— 2-1/4"
		200	— 2"
		134	— 1-3/4"
		138	— 1-3/8"
Cylinder Type			
For 7 Pin Core —	97		
For 6 Pin Core —	96		
		97	X
		10	138
		626	
Adams Rite & DORMA 1340KR Key Removable Mullion	01	605	Bright Brass
Adams Rite 4070	02	606	Satin Brass
DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions	09	612	Satin Bronze
DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications	10	613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts	11	625	Bright Chrome
DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks	12	626	Satin Chrome
DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions	13	630	Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)
Schlage Style Clover (L)	15		
DORMA 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow	16		
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover	19		
Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover	30		
CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style	31		
		Finish	



SFIC Mortise Housing

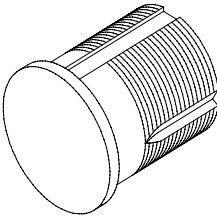


Length

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	97X10 00 138 626	43
Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 200 626	Add 200
Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 212 626	Add 250

DUMMY AND THUMBTURN CYLINDERS

Ordering Guides



Dummy Cylinder

Cylinder Type

Dummy —

91	X	118	626
----	---	-----	-----

1-1/8"	118
1-1/4"	114

Length

605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
612	Satin Bronze
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625	Bright Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

Finish

Finish

626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
606	Satin Brass
605	Bright Brass

Cylinder Type

Thumbturn —

92	X	10	118	626
----	---	----	-----	-----

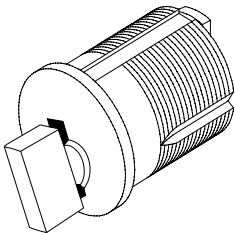
Adams Rite & DORMA 1340KR Key Removable Mullion	01
Adams Rite 4070	02

DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications	10
DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts	11
DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks	12
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover	19

114	1-1/4"
118	1-1/8"

Length

Cam



Thumbturn Cylinder

NOTE: For special cam applications, consult DORMA Technical Services.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
91 Series dummy cylinder	91X 118 626	46
92 Series thumbturn cylinder	92X 10 118 626	60

NOTE: • For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

MORTISE CYLINDER CAMS FOR DORMA PRODUCTS

Ordering Guide

Product Type	Pattern
Mortise Cylinder Cam — 63	C — DORMA SFIC Screw-On DORMA 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC
	D — DORMA Conventional
63	10
63	D

Product Description	Cam	Notes
DORMA Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite	01	
Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks, Miscellaneous Non-DORMA Straight Cam Applications	02	(Not available in SFIC)
DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions	09	
DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications	10	
DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts	11	
DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks	12	
DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions	13	
Schlage Style Clover (L)	15	
DORMA 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow	16	
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover	19	(Not available in SFIC)

6310D 6310C

SFIC cams have mounting screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock

01

.565"

02

.723"

09

10

.775"

11

.741"

12

.721"

13

.650"

15

.605"

16

.733"

19

.725"

Description	List \$
Cams—6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6311D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D	3
Cams—6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6311C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C	4

NOTE: • Cams, conventional & SFIC/Schlage FSIC sold in multiples of 10 only unless indicated otherwise.

RETROFIT MORTISE CYLINDER CAMS

(For other manufacturers' cylinders when used in DORMA M9000 Series Locks)

Ordering Guide

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Cam — **63**

63 11 CR

DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09¹**

DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**

DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**

DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13**

Cam

Pattern

SG — Arrow and Sargent Conventional Cylinders

CR — CorbinRusswin Conventional Cylinders

6311SG 6311CR

1. 09 cam required for DORMA Z09 & Z12 exit trim. For this, or any other application not shown, contact DORMA Technical Services.

Retrofit cams are configured to fit non-DORMA cylinders. Use of incorrect cams can cause lockouts.

Description	List \$
Cams—6311CR, 6312CR, 6313CR	8
Cams—6311SG, 6312SG, 6313SG	8

NOTE: • Cams, conventional sold in multiples of 10 only unless indicated otherwise.

MORTISE CYLINDER RINGS

Ordering Guide

Cylinder Ring

H — 13/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 5/8" off door

G — 11/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/2" off door

K — 17/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 7/16" off door

J — 7/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/4" off door

A — 9/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 3/32" off door

D — 1/4" Blocking Ring

C — 1/8" Blocking Ring

Product Type

Mortise Cylinder Ring — **64**

64 J 626

Finish

605 — Bright Brass

606 — Satin Brass

612 — Satin Bronze

613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625 — Bright Chrome

626 — Satin Chrome

629 — Bright Stainless

630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Cylinder with Tapered Ring

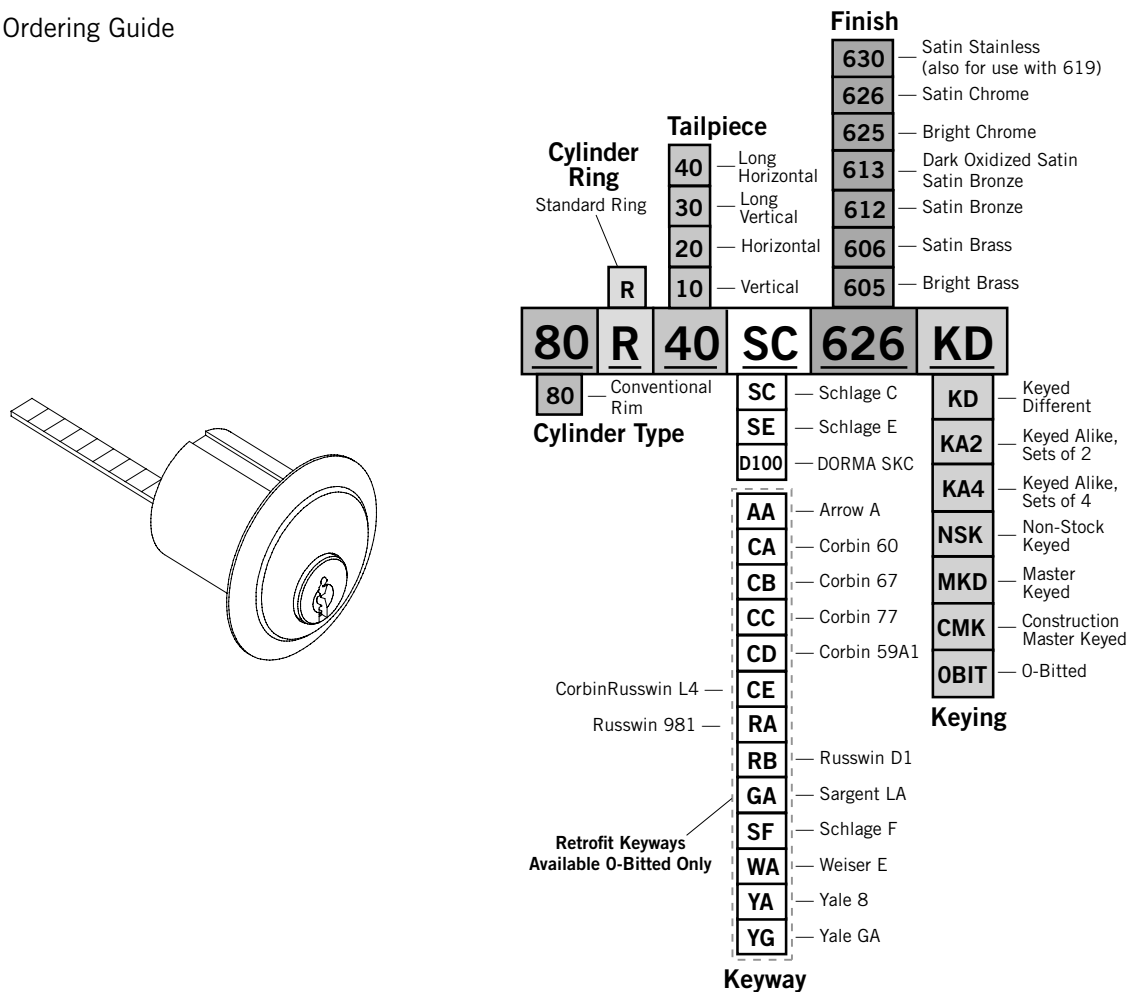
Cylinder with Blocking Ring

Description	626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 629, 630
Blocking rings—64C, 64D	4	5
Tapered rings—64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer)	9	11
Tapered rings—64G, 64H (includes wave washer)	10	12
Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only)	.60 each	

Example: 64J 626

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) RIM CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide



Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring

Tailpiece
40 — Long Horizontal
30 — Long Vertical
20 — Horizontal
10 — Vertical

Cylinder Type
80 — Conventional Rim
R
40

Keyway
SC — Schlage C
SE — Schlage E
D100 — DORMA SKC
AA — Arrow A
CA — Corbin 60
CB — Corbin 67
CC — Corbin 77
CD — Corbin 59A1
CE — CorbinRusswin L4
RA — Russwin 981
RB — Russwin D1
GA — Sargent LA
SF — Schlage F
WA — Weiser E
YA — Yale 8
YG — Yale GA

Finish
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)
626 — Satin Chrome
625 — Bright Chrome
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin
612 — Satin Bronze
606 — Satin Brass
605 — Bright Brass

Keying
KD — Keyed Different
KA2 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
KA4 — Keyed Alike, Sets of 4
NSK — Non-Stock Keyed
MKD — Master Keyed
CMK — Construction Master Keyed
O-BIT — O-Bitted

Retrofit Keyways Available O-Bitted Only

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	80R40 SC 626 KD	2 keys ea.	46
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 20
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 20
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 25
O-Bit	SC, SE	80R40 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	46
O-Bit	D100	80R40 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	46
O-Bit	Retro	80R40 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	46

NOTE: ⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

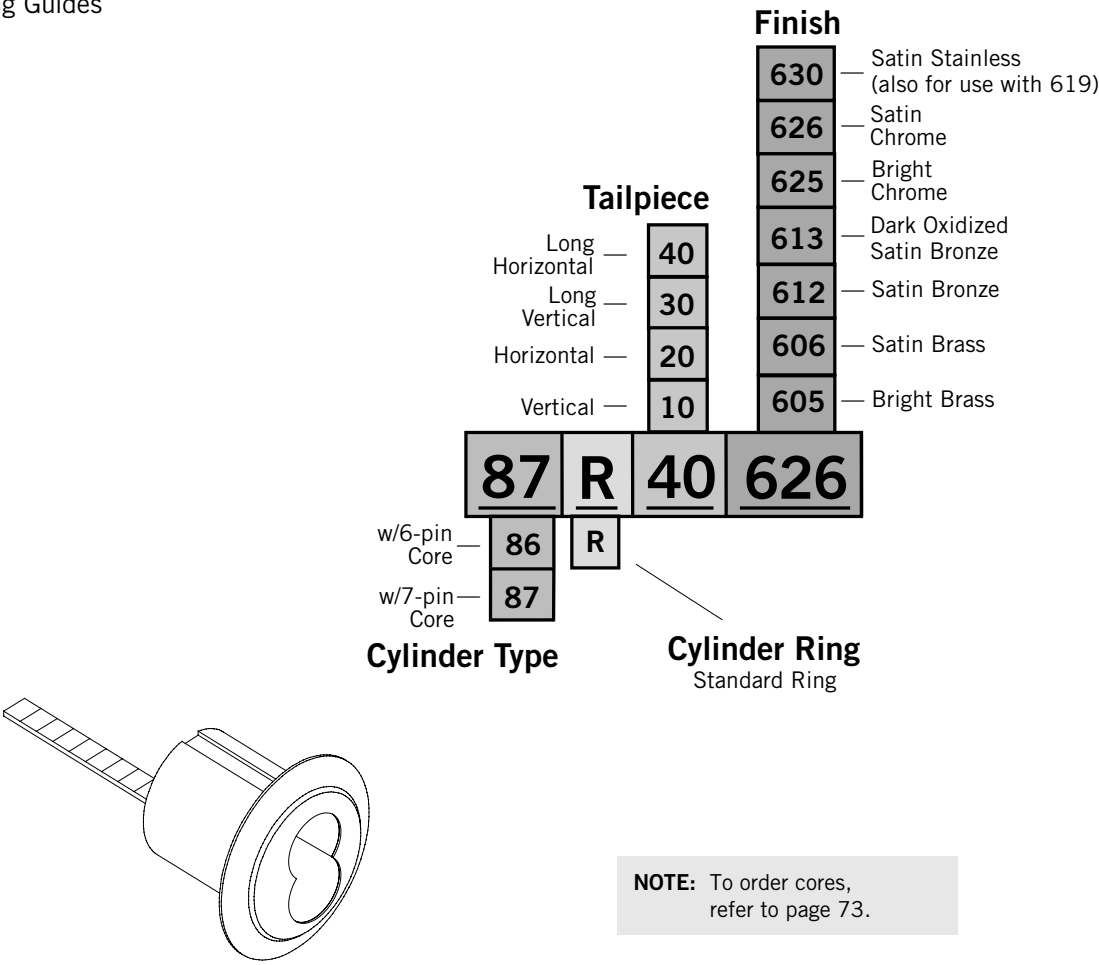
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTE:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered O-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE RIM HOUSINGS

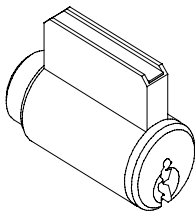
Ordering Guides



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	87R40 00 626	43

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) KEY-IN-KNOB/LEVER CYLINDERS

Ordering Guide (except Hotel function)



NOTE: To order tailpiece only, refer to page 75.

Tailpiece		Keyway		Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only	
C873 Lever Only	28	YG	Yale GA		
All C800 Levers except C873 & 885	27	YA	Yale 8		
D860 & 863 1-13/16"-2" Door	26	WA	Weiser E		
C570	25	SF	Schlage F		
C550, 553, 555, 580	24	GA	Sargent LA		
J210 & J253 Upper Cylinder	23	RB	Russwin D1		
J253 Lower Cylinder	22	RA	Russwin 981		
D862 1-13/16"-2" Door	21	CE	CorbinRusswin L4		
D862 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door	20	CD	Corbin 59A1		
D860 & 863 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door	19	CC	Corbin 77		
D861	18	CB	Corbin 67		
DB662	17	CA	Corbin 60		
DB660	16	AA	Arrow A		
R08 Trim CL700 Levers	13	D100	DORMA SKC		
CK700 Knobs	12	SE	Schlage E		
		SC	Schlage C		
				Keying	
				OBIT	0-Bitted
				CMK	Construction Master Keyed
				MKD	Master Keyed
				NSK	Non-Stock Keyed
				KA4	Keyed Alike, Sets of 4
				KA2	Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
				KD	Keyed Different
				Lock Type	
Lever Designs	70				
Knob Designs	71				
		Finish			
				Satin Brass	606
				Satin Chrome	626

Option	Keyway	ExampleKeys	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	7010 SC 626 KD2 keys ea.	2 keys ea.	41
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	7010 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 20
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 20
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 25
0-Bit	SC, SE	7010 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	41
0-Bit	D100	7010 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	41
0-Bit	Retro	7010 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	41

NOTE: • For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cylinders in 626.
For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cylinders in 606.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

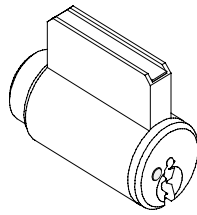
Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10

NOTE: • D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

CONVENTIONAL (NON-IC) HOTEL CYLINDERS

Ordering Guides



Cylinder Type

Hotel KIL —

75

75

85

SC

626

MKD

885 —

85

SC

SE

Tail Piece

Keyway

Finish

626

— Satin Chrome

606

— Satin Brass

OBIT

— 0-Bitted

MKD

— Master Keyed

CMK

— Construction Master Keyed

Keying

Keyway

SE

— Schlage E

SC

— Schlage C

D100

— DORMA D100 (SKC)

Keying

CMK

— Construction Master Keyed

MKD

— Master Keyed

OBIT

— 0-Bitted

Cylinder Type

Hotel Mortise —

95

X

11

SC

118

626

OBIT

9985 & 9986 —

11

Cam

118

Length
(All Locks)

605

— Bright Brass

606

— Satin Brass

612

— Satin Bronze

613

— Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

625

— Bright Chrome

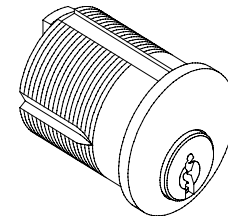
626





— Satin Chrome

630

— Satin Stainless
(also for use with 619)


Finish



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Key-in-Lever Cylinders		
Key-in-lever hotel cylinder	7585 SC 626 OBIT	66
Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder —  Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 MKD	Add 20
Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder —  Keys sold separately	7585 SC 626 CMK	Add 25
Mortise Cylinders Mortise hotel cylinder	95B10 SC 118 626 OBIT	71
Mortise master keyed cylinder —  Keys sold separately	95B10 SC 118 626 MKD	Add 20
Mortise construction master keyed cylinder —  Keys sold separately	95B10 SC 118 626 CMK	Add 25

NOTE: • For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.

• Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

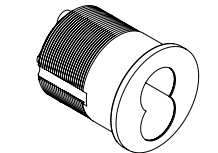
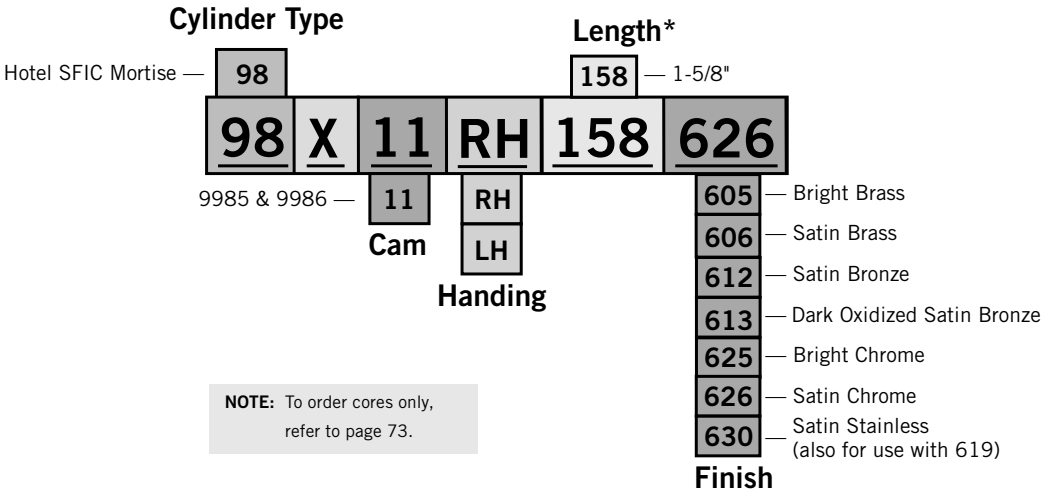
Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key, emergency key 95 Cyl; SC, SE keyway	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key, emergency key 95 Cyl; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10
45102	Emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyway	20

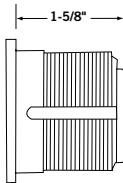
NOTE: • D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE HOTEL CYLINDER

Ordering Guide



Cylinder without Ring




Length Includes Cam

***NOTE:** Extended length cylinders not available.

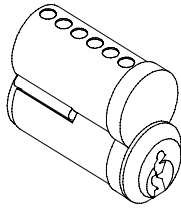
Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	98H11 00 158 626	57

NOTE: 1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORES

Ordering Guide



NOTE: To order tailpieces, refer to page 75.

Core Length		Finish	
7-Pin Core —	77	626 —	Satin Chrome
6-Pin Core —	76	606 —	Satin Brass

77	BA	606	MKD
-----------	-----------	------------	------------

Keying	
BA —	Best A
BB —	Best B
BC —	Best C
BD —	Best D
BE —	Best E
BF —	Best F
BG —	Best G
BH —	Best H
BJ —	Best J
BK —	Best K
BL —	Best L
BM —	Best M
BQ —	Best Q
D100	
BLK —	Black Construction Core
BLU —	Blue Construction Core
GRN —	Green Construction Core

Keying	
MKD —	Combined (Master Keyed)
UNC —	Uncombined
TMP —	Temporary Construction Core

Keyway

DORMA SKC (supplied standard with DORMA logo - 7-pin Core only)

Specify Color If Required to Match Existing Project

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Uncombined core — Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 UNC	30
76 or 77 Series core, combined — Keys sold separately	77 BA 606 MKD	Add 15
Temporary construction core — Keys sold separately	77 XX 606 TMP	40
Cores may be returned for a full refund		

- NOTES:**
- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
 - SFIC cores are not available 0-Bitted.
 - Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways	6
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC sections - D100 etc.	10
45103	Emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways	20
45403	Emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway	20

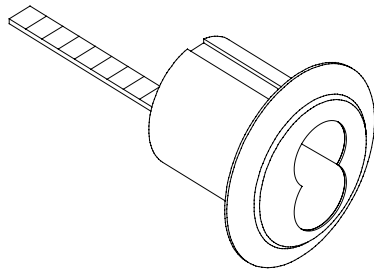
- NOTE:**
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately. Other restrictions apply. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

Service Items

Part #	Description	List \$
860051	Plastic construction core	4

RETROFIT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDER HOUSINGS

Ordering Guides



Cylinder Type
Rim Cylinder Housing — **83**

Cylinder Ring
Standard Ring — **R**

Tailpiece
Long Horizontal — **40**
Long Vertical — **30**

Retrofit Type
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **X6**
Schlage FSIC — **R**

Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

Example Code: 83 R R 40 00 626

1. Interchangeable cores not available from DORMA for these rim cylinder housings.

Retrofit Type
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **X6**
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X7**
Schlage FSIC — **R**

Cylinder Type
Mortise Cylinder Housing — **93**

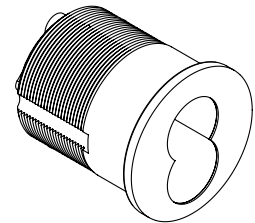
Length
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

Example Code: 93 R X 10 00 112 626

Cam
DORMA 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — **01**
DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09**
DORMA M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10**
DORMA M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**
DORMA M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**
DORMA M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; DORMA 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13**
DORMA 5000 Series Exit J Trim — **16**

Finish
605 — Bright Brass
606 — Satin Brass
612 — Satin Bronze
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
625 — Bright Chrome
626 — Satin Chrome
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

1. Interchangeable cores not available from DORMA for these mortise cylinder housings.



Retrofit	Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing—Less Core			
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626	51
Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings—Less Core			
X7 ¹	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P	83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626	51
X6 ¹	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P	83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626	51

NOTE: If temporary construction cores are required, consult DORMA technical services. SFIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

CONVENTIONAL & INTERCHANGEABLE TAILPIECES

Ordering Guides

Ordering Guides		Cylinder Type	
Available in 27 & 28 only for C800 Series Levers	Product Type	S	— Fits Sargent 10 Line KIL
		E	— Fits Corbin/Russwin 2000 Series 6-Pin KIL (tailpiece includes black spacer)
		R	— Fits Schlage FSIC
		C	— Fits DORMA SFIC
		D	— Fits DORMA KIL/K
Tailpiece —	67	27	D
C800D (except C873D), Knobs and Levers —	27D	NOTE: C800C Knobs Require CL/CK700 SFIC Tailpieces (except for C873C)	
C800C (except C873C), Levers Only —	27C		
C873D, Knobs and Levers —	28D		
C873C, Levers Only —	28C		
C873C, Knobs Only —	29C		
CK700D, Knobs Only —	12D		
C800C, Knobs (except C873C); CK700C —	12C		
CL700D, Levers; R03/08 Exit Trim —	13D		
CL700C, Levers; R03/08IC Exit Trim —	13C		
DB660, Single Cylinder Dead Bolt 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door —	16		
DB662, Double Cylinder Dead Bolt 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door —	17		
D861, Cylinder × Blank Plate Dead Bolt 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door —	18		
D860, Single Cylinder & 863 Classroom Dead Bolt 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door —	19		
D862, Double Cylinder Dead Bolt 1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door —	20		
D862, Double Cylinder Dead Bolt 1-13/16"-2" Door —	21		
J253 Interconnected Lock Lower Level Cylinder —	22		
J210 & J253 Interconnected Lock Upper Dead Bolt Cylinder —	23		
C550, 553, 555, 580, Levers —	24		
C570, Levers —	25		
D860, Single Cylinder & 863 Classroom Dead Bolt 1-13/16"-2" Door —	26		
D880, Turn × Blank Plate Dead Bolt —	30		
D860R, 861R, 862R, 863R Schlage FSIC Dead Bolts (Less Core) 1-3/4"-2-1/2" Door —	31R		
C885D (Includes Retainer), Levers Only (C885C Not Available) —	85		
Tailpiece			

Description (sold in multiples of 10 unless otherwise specified)	List \$
DORMA tailpieces 6727D, 6728D (include white spacer for Schlage OEM cylinder)	4
DORMA tailpieces 6727C, 6728C, 6729C	4
DORMA tailpieces 6712D, 6712C, 6713D, 6713C, 6716D, 6716C, 6717D, 6717C, 6718D, 6718C, 6719D, 6719C, 6720D, 6720C, 6721D, 6721C, 6722D, 6722C, 6723D, 6723C, 6724D, 6724C, 6725D, 6725C, 6726D, 6726C, 6730D	3
DORMA tailpiece 6785D (sold in multiples of 5 only)	5
Retrofit tailpieces 6727A, 6727E, 6727N, 6727S, 6728A, 6728E, 6728N, 6728S	4
Retrofit tailpieces 6727R, 6727M, 6727Y, 6728R, 6728M, 6728Y, 6731R	5
76009468—SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series) (sold in multiples of 25 only)	1

NOTE: 6727C & 6728C tailpieces for C800C accommodate both 6 & 7-pin cores.

KEYS AND KEY BLANKS

Key Blanks

Part #	Description	List \$
44101SC	SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo	1.60
44101SE	SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo	1.60
44101BA	BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	1.80
44401D100	D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/ DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	4
44102SC	SC section emergency blank for C885D	17
44102SE	SE section emergency blank for C885D	17
44103BA	BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	20
44403D100	D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	20

NOTE: • D100 keys and blanks are restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

Cut Keys

Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key SC, SE, or B sections	6
45401D100	Cut key D100 section	10
45102SC	SC section emergency key for C885D	20
45102SE	SE section emergency key for C885D	20
45103	Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway)	20
45403D100	D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C	20

NOTE: • D100 keys and blanks are restricted. See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies.

Key Stamping

Part #	Description	List Add \$
—	Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters	4
—	Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate	4

NOTE: • BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

SERVICE PARTS

Pin Kits

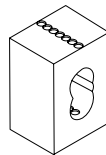
Part #	Description	List \$
76006942	Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins)	135
76006943	Pin kit for DORMA small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins)	135
76007399	Pin kit for DORMA SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system)	319

NOTE: • 7-pin kit for DORMA SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

Key Machine

Part #	Description	List \$
76007932	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz	4190
76007934	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz	4400
76007936	Replacement cutter for DORMA key machines	400
76007938	Replacement belt for DORMA key machines	63
76010077	DORMA SKC code card for HPC1200/Ilco Universal code machines	24

Manual Capping Set



Capping Block



Capping Tool



Ejector Tool

IC Capping Equipment

Part #	Description	List \$
76007939	Capsaver press for DORMA D100	1650
76010091	Manual capping set for DORMA D100 & B keyways (capping block and capping tool)	180
76010076	SFIC decombining block and ejector tool (for B keyways only)	160
76010074	Capping tool for manual capping	42
76010075	Ejector tool for decombining	24
76010068	Capping strips (pack of 50)	60
76010069	Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500)	18

Tools and Service Items

Part #	Description	List \$
76010070	Small format IC housing installation wrench	84
76010071	Pin tumbler tweezers	34
76010073	Cylinder and core lubricant	26
76010072	Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders)	12
76007846	Follower (for servicing all DORMA conventional cylinders)	10
76010246	DORMA SKC sample set	124
76010534	BA sample set, 626	60
76010535	BA sample set, 606	60

REPLACEMENT PINS, A2 SYSTEM

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100)	List \$
76007952	SKC Spring	0.10
76007953	SKC full size 0 bottom pin .185"	0.22
76007954	SKC full size 1 bottom pin .1975"	0.22
76007955	SKC full size 2 bottom pin .210"	0.22
76007956	SKC full size 3 bottom pin .2225"	0.22
76007957	SKC full size 4 bottom pin .235"	0.22
76007958	SKC full size 5 bottom pin .2475"	0.22
76007959	SKC full size 6 bottom pin .260"	0.22
76007960	SKC full size 7 bottom pin .2725"	0.22
76007961	SKC full size 8 bottom pin .285"	0.22
76007962	SKC full size 9 bottom pin .2975"	0.22
76007963	SKC full size A top pin .200"	0.22
76007964	SKC full size B top pin .235"	0.22
76007965	SKC full size C top pin .285"	0.22
76007966	SKC full size D top pin .2975"	0.22
76010031	SFIC/SKC size 2 top .025"	0.12
76010032	SFIC/SKC size 3 top .0375"	0.12
76010033	SFIC/SKC size 4 top .050"	0.12
76010034	SFIC/SKC size 5 top .0625"	0.12
76010035	SFIC/SKC size 6 top .075"	0.12
76010036	SFIC/SKC size 7 top .0875"	0.12
76010037	SFIC/SKC size 8 top .100"	0.12
76010038	SFIC/SKC size 9 top .1125"	0.12
76010039	SFIC/SKC size 10 top .125"	0.12
76010040	SFIC/SKC size 11 top .1375"	0.12
76010041	SFIC/SKC size 12 top .150"	0.12
76010042	SFIC/SKC size 13 top .1625"	0.12
76010043	SFIC/SKC size 14 top .175"	0.12
76010044	SFIC/SKC size 15 top .1875"	0.12
76010045	SFIC/SKC size 16 top .200"	0.12
76010046	SFIC/SKC size 17 top .2125"	0.12
76010047	SFIC/SKC size 18 top .225"	0.12
76010048	SFIC/SKC size 19 top .2375"	0.12
76010049	SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin 110"	0.12
76010050	SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin .1225"	0.12
76010051	SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin .135"	0.12
76010052	SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin .1475"	0.12
76010053	SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin .160"	0.12
76010054	SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin .1725"	0.12
76010055	SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin .185"	0.12
76010056	SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin .1975"	0.12
76010057	SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin .210"	0.12
76010058	SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin .2225"	0.12

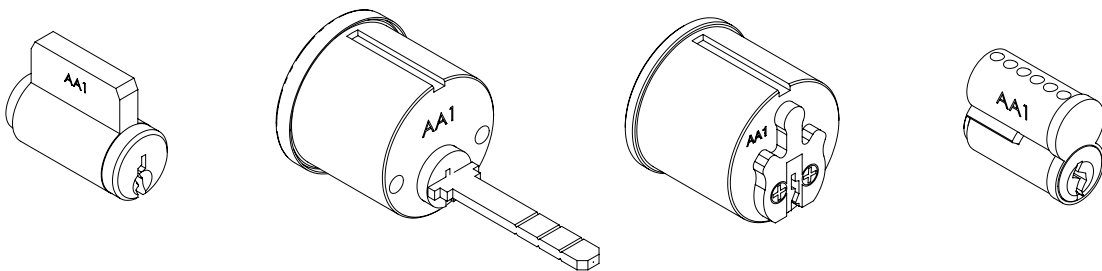
LABELING AND CYLINDER MARKING

Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

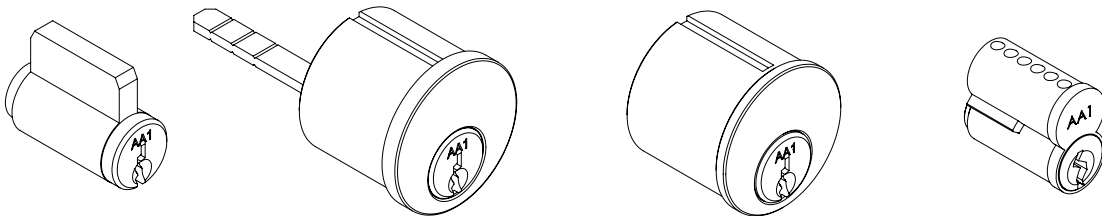
In addition to the secondary label, DORMA marks cylinders with their key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

We do not recommend permanent marking for cylinders, but if required, we can mark the cylinder in a concealed location with up to six characters, or in a visible location (plug or core face) with up to four characters.

Permanent marking voids the warranty with regards to finish and adds \$5 list to the price of each cylinder.



Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations



Visible Cylinder Marking Locations

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

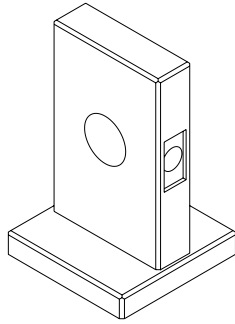
Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

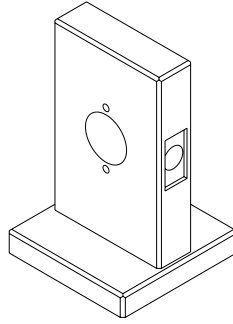
Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

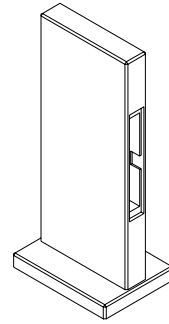
Service Parts



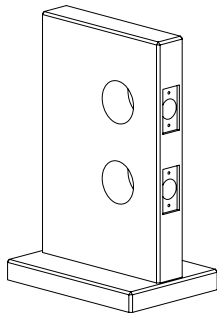
640002



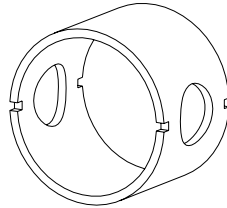
640003



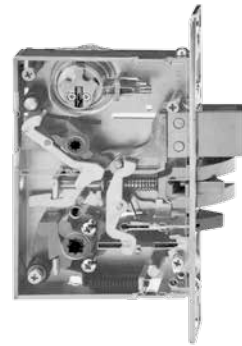
640004



640007



640005



19075 RH 630

Lock Display Mounts

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Solid Maple Mounts (all bored mounts are 2-3/4" backset)			
640002	Mount, C400, CK700, C800 knob, DB600, and D800 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	90
640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	90
640004	Mount, M9000 lever & knob	8" x 13"	115
640007	Mount, J210 and J253 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	8" x 13"	110

NOTE: • Price does not include lock.

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Clear Plastic Ring Mount			
640005	Mount, Plastic Ring	2-1/2" dia.	30

Mortise Lock Chassis with Cover

Part #	Description	List \$
19075 RH 630	Chassis, M9953 with clear cover installed	299

DORMA EXIT DEVICES

Product Guide (1 of 2)

GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Concealed Vertical Rod	Mortise
Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9300	9400	9100	9500
Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	9700	9800	9600	—
Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated	8300	8400	—	—

Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated	Aluminum 1-5/8" × 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated	Steel 1-1/2" × 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated	Steel 2" × 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated	Steel 2" × 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated	Steel 2" × 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated
--	--	---	--	---	---

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

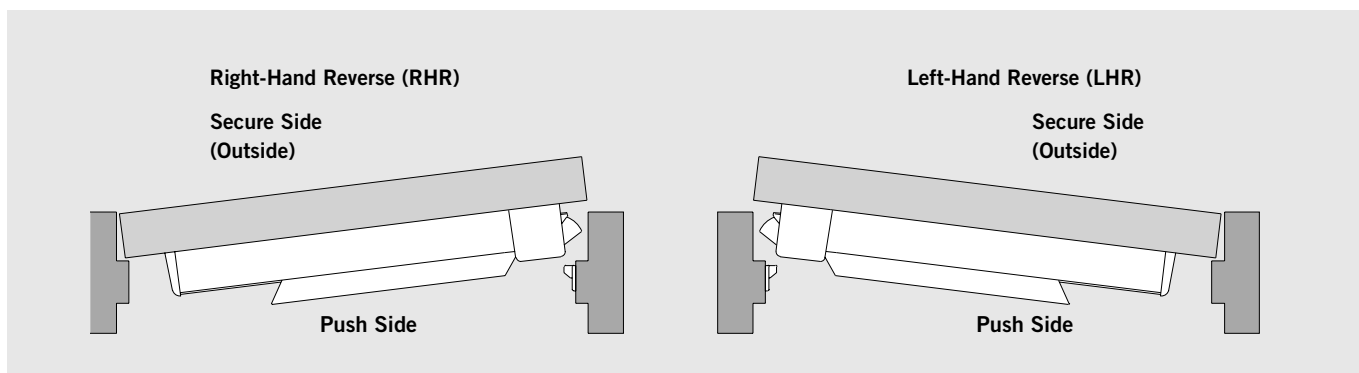
Service Parts

DORMA EXIT DEVICES

Product Guide (1 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.3 Grade 1	EN1125 Grade 1	5 Mil Extended Cycle Test	Latch Bolt Load Rated	Hurricane Rated	Plated Finishes	Powder Coat Finishes	Fire Rated	Panic Rated	Escutcheon Trim	Sectional Trim	Plate and Pull Trim	Electric Latch Retraction	Delayed Egress
8300 Rim Wide Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8400 SVR Wide Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
9300 Rim Wide Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
9100 CVR Wide Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
9400 SVR Wide Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
9500 Mortise Wide Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
9700 Rim Narrow Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
9600 CVR Narrow Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
9800 SVR Narrow Stile	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Handing





DORMA 9000 SERIES EXIT DEVICES

How to Order

	Series Device	Options	Cylinders and Keying
	XXXX XX XXX XX XXX XXX XXX	XX XX XX XX XX XXX XX	XX XX XX
Model			
Length (Door Width)			
Handing			
Door Height			
Strikes			
Door Brackets			
Finish			
Special Finishes and Coatings			
DORMA Custom, Designer, Antimicrobial Protected Coating, and Clear Powder Coat			
Special Applications			
Includes Hurricane Package			
Fastener Package			
Shim Kits, Security Screws, and Sex Nuts			
Controls			
Delayed Egress and Electric Latch Retraction			
Alarm			
Battery Powered and Direct Wired			
Monitoring			
Latch and Touch Bar Monitoring			
Dogging			
Cylinder and Electric Dogging			
Cylinder Type			
Keyway			
Keying			

Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9100 SERIES

Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9100 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Alum Door Latch Brackets	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway
9100	B	RHR	7	418	439	630									D	SC KD
F9100	A	RHR	7	418	340	605	AM	LB	ALD	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA
9100	B	LHR	8	419	431	606	P	PB		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA
	C		9		439	611				TX	ES	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB
	SPCL		10			612				SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	CC
			SPCL			613				SKSNB	ESB				T	CE
						619				TXSNB	MLR				R	D100
						625				SKTXSNB					X6	GA
						626									X7	RA
						630										RB
						689										SC
						691										SE
						693										SF
						695										WA
						696										YA
						Custom										YG



— Default



— Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

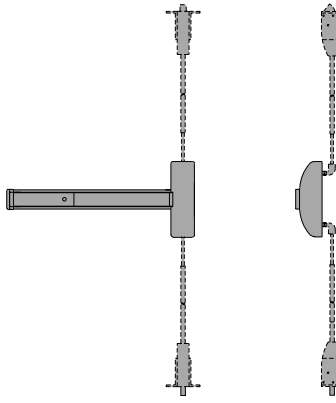
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Available Finishes \$

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
01	Panic	9100 Concealed vertical rod	1,445	1,773	1,962
01	Fire	F9100 Concealed vertical rod	1,605	1,933	2,122

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FL	Full length touchbar	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	49



GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors.
 - For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

9300 SERIES

Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

9300 Series Device				Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9300	B	463	630								D	SC	KD
F9300	A	320	605	AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
9300	B	430	606	P		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	C	463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB	KA4
	SPCL	486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	CC	NSK
			613			SKSNB	ESB				T	CE	MKD
			619			TXSNB	MLR				R	D100	CMK
			625			SKTXSNB					x6	GA	SKD
			626								x7	RA	OBIt
			630									SC	
			689									SE	
			691									SF	
			693									WA	
			695									YA	
			696									YG	
			Custom										
			Designer										

 — Default
 — Requires Cylinder and Keying

***Patented Key Control**

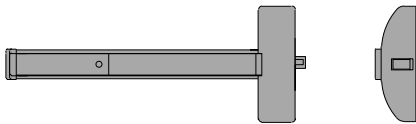
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
01	Panic	9300 Rim	706	1,139	1,274
01	Fire	F9300 Rim	846	1,279	1,414

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FL	Full length touchbar	N/C

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

9400 SERIES

Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9400 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9400	B	RHR	7	426	439	630									DSC	KD	
F9400	A	RHR	7	426	340	605	AM	LB	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
9400	B	LHR	8	426A	416V	606	P	PB		SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	C		9		431	611		SB		TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB	KA4
	SPCL		10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	CC	NSK
			SPCL			613				SKSNB					T	CE	MKD
						619				TXSNB					R	*D100	CMK
						625				SKTXSNB					X6	GA	SKD
						626									X7	RA	OBIt
						630										RB	
						689										SC	
						691										SE	
						693										SF	
						695										WA	
						696										YA	
						Custom										YG	
						Designer											

— Default

— Requires Cylinder and Keying

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



— Default



— Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

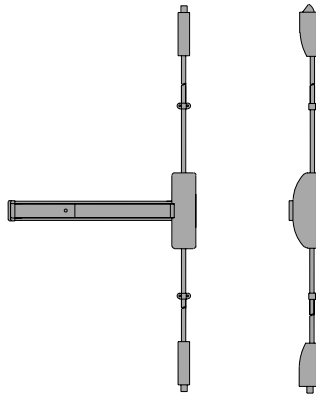
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
01	Panic	9400 Surface vertical rod	1,413	1,660	1,862
01	Fire	F9400 Surface vertical rod	1,573	1,820	2,022

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FL	Full length touchbar	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	49

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors.
 - For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

9500 SERIES

Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device

9500 Series Device						Options (Specify)										Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Function	Handing	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Electric Locking	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying		
9500	B	08	RHR	465	630									D	SC	KD		
F9500	A	01	RHR	465	605	AM	HC	SK	LFSC	DE	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD		
9500	B	03	LHR	565	606	P		SNB	LFSF	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2		
	C	05			611			TX		DECBC	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB	KA4		
	SPCL	08			612			SKTX		MLR		LMMSBP		L	CC	NSK		
		23			613			SKSNB						T	CE	MKD		
					619			TXSNB						R	*D100	CMK		
					625			SKTXSNB						X6	GA	SKD		
					626									X7	RA	0Bit		
					630										RB			
					689										SC			
					691										SE			
					693										SF			
					695										WA			
					696										YA			
					Custom										YG			
					Designer													



— Default



— Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

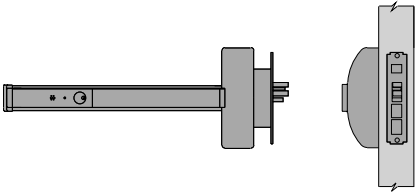
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
C	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
01	Panic	9500 Mortise	1,263	1,595	1,734
01	Fire	F9500 Mortise	1,403	1,735	1,874

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FL	Full length touchbar	N/C

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

Locks
Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
Exit Devices
Electronic Access Control
Low Energy Operators
Surface Closers
Fire/Life Safety
Concealed Closers/Pivots
Stops/Holders
Service Parts

9600 SERIES

Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9600 Series Device									Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Door Latch Brackets	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9600	BB		RHR	7	418	439	NS	630								D	SC	KD
F9600	AA	FL	RHR	7	418	340	NS	605	AM	LB	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
9600	BB		LHR	8	419	431	ALD	606	P	PB	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	CC			9		439	WD	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB	KA4
	SPCL			10				612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	CC	NSK
				SPCL				613			SKSNB	ESB				T	CE	MKD
								619			TXSNB	MLR				R	D100	CMK
								625			SKTXSNB					x6	GA	SKD
								626			METRIC					x7	RA	OBIt
								630										
								689									RB	
								691									SC	
								693									SE	
								695									SF	
								696									WA	
								Custom									YA	
								Designer									YG	



— Default



— Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications

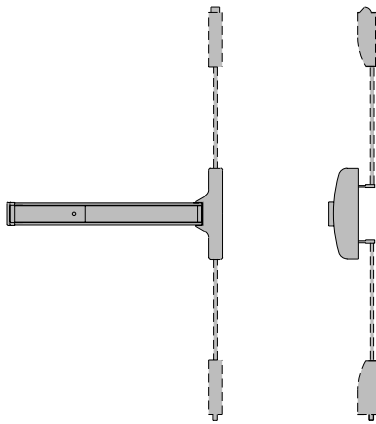
	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	41" (1042 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	35" (889 mm)	35" (839 mm)
CC	30" (762 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	N/A	30" (762 mm)

9000 Series – Narrow Stile w/ Full Length Touchbar Applications

	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
Device Length	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Available Finishes \$

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
01	Panic	9600 Concealed vertical rod	1,595	1,923	2,112
01	Fire	F9600 Concealed vertical rod	1,755	2,083	2,272

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FC	Full length touchbar	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	49

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: **NS** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors.
 - For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
- See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.


Example: 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

9700 SERIES

Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device

9700 Series Device					Options (Specify)					Cylinders and Keying				
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9700	BB		430	630								D	SC	KD
F9700	AA	FL	320	605	AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
9700	BB		430	606	P		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	CC		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB	KA4
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	CC	NSK
				613			SKSNB	ESB				T	CE	MKD
				619			TXSNB	MLR				R	D100	CMK
				625			SKTXSNB					X6	GA	SKD
				626			METRIC					X7	RA	OBIt
				630									RB	
				689									SC	
				691									SE	
				693									SF	
				695									WA	
				696									YA	
				Custom									YG	

 — Default

 — Requires Cylinder and Keying

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications

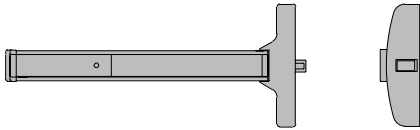
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	35" (889 mm)
CC	30" (762 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	N/A

9000 Series – Narrow Stile w/ Full Length Touchbar Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$		
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
01	Panic	9700 Rim	856	1,377	1,676
01	Fire	F9700 Rim	996	1,517	1,816

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FC	Full length touchbar	N/C

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
Example: 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

9800 SERIES

Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9800 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
9800	BB		RHR	7	426	439	630									D	SC	KD
F9800	AA	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	AM	HC	LB	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
9800	BB		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	P	TGD	PB	SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	CC			9		431	611				TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS	MD	J	CB	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	CC	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					T	CE	MKD
							619				TXSNB					R	D100	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					x6	GA	SKD
							626				METRIC					x7	RA	OBIt
							630										RB	
							689										SC	
							691										SE	
							693										SF	
							695										WA	
							696										YA	
							Custom										YG	
							Designer											



— Default



— Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications

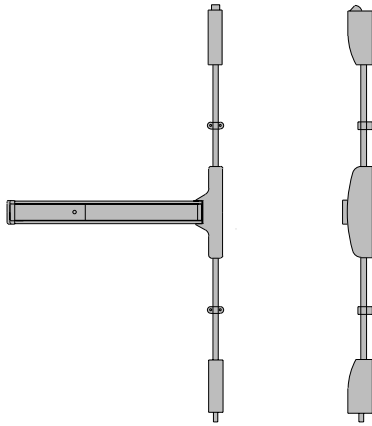
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	41" (1042 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	35" (889 mm)	33" (839 mm)
CC	30" (762 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	N/A	30" (762 mm)

9000 Series – Narrow Stile w/ Full Length Touchbar Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Available Finishes \$

689, 691, 693,
695, 696606, 612,
630605, 611, 613,
619, 625, 626

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only			
01	Panic	9800 Surface vertical rod	1,563	1,810	2,012
01	Fire	F9800 Surface vertical rod	1,723	1,970	2,172

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
FC	Full length touchbar	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	49

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors.
 - For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.
- FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.
 - Example:** 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
9100, 9400, 9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100, 9400, 9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400 and 9800)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9100 and 9600 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9100 and 9600)	14
426	Standard top strike (9400 and 9800 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9400 and 9800 Series)	25
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100, 9400, 9600, and 9800 Series)	25
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100, 9400, 9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
9300 and 9700 Rim Devices		
320	Overlap strike	25
430	Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices)	39
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300 and F9700 devices)	63
486	Roller strike	14
9500 Mortise		
465	Standard mortise strike	N/C
565	Open back strike	25
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Bottom Latches for 9100/9600 Concealed Vertical Rods & 9400/9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
Door Height Designation		
9100 and 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	49
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
9400 and 9800 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	49
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	97
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Door Latch Brackets		
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series)	N/C
NS	2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only)	N/C
WD	Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only)	N/C
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane (9300, 9400, 9500, 9700 and 9800 Series only)	150
FL	Full length touchbar	N/C
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	79
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	48
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	126
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	93
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	61
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	140
METRIC	Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only)	N/C
Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only)		
TGD	Tempered glass doors in 630 finish	631
Electric Locking in Chassis (9500 Series Mortise Only)		
LFSF	Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires PS531RF power supply and ES105 power transfer)	924
LFSC	Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires PS531RF power supply and ES105 power transfer)	924
NOTE: For electric locking/unlocking trim, refer to page 121.		
Controls		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1,473
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	1,824
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	1,824
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use PS610RF or PS532RF power supply)	825
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	794
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	910
IMPORTANT NOTE: ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	550
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	587
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	550
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	216
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	216
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	432
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	432

*List price includes default cylinder.

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only) kit	80
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
MD	Electric dogging (requires PS502RF power supply)	725
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
AD100	Power supply for ES devices, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 devices.	641
ES101	Delay module	118
ES103	Relay module	74
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers up to 2 devices or 2 trims.	545
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES and DE options)	181
PS501	Power supply for ES devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	641
PS501220	Power supply for LFSF/LFSC trim, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 trims.	641
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	349
PS610RF	Power supply for MD, LFSC/LFSF, or MLR. Powers 1 device.	395
PS615RF	Power supply for MD, LFSC/LFSF. Powers 2 devices. Power supply for MLR, powers 1 device.	495
PS532RF	Power supply for LFSC/LFSF/MLR devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	638
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option	915
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option	915
IMPORTANT NOTE: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option		

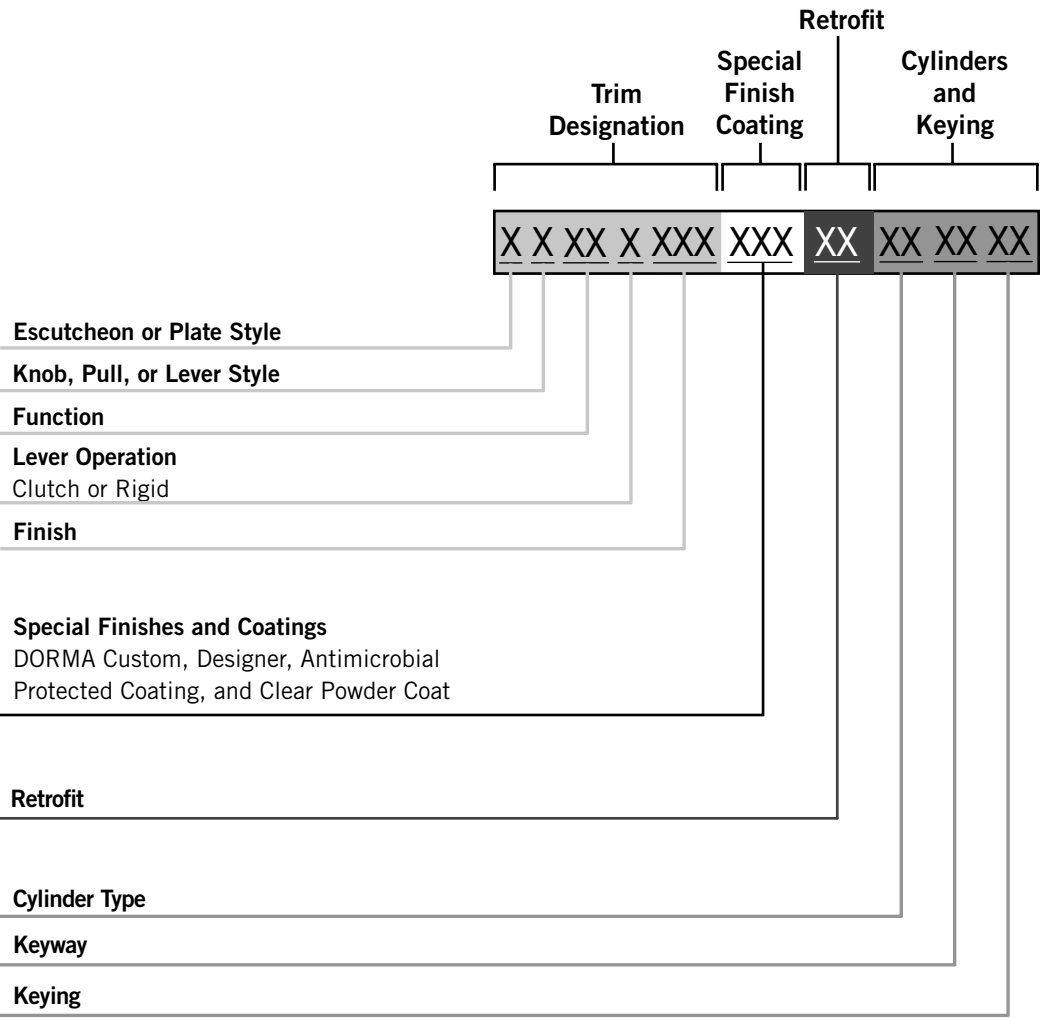
*List price includes default cylinder.

		Available Finishes \$		
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
Item	Description			
Dummy Touchbars				
Wide Stile Devices				
9030	Rigid dummy touchbar	471	701	748
9030MS	Dummy touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935
9035	Rigid touchbar	471	701	748
9036	Moveable touchbar	471	701	748
9036MS	Moveable touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935
Narrow Stile Devices				
9230	Rigid dummy touchbar	471	701	748
9230MS	Dummy touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935
9235	Rigid touchbar	471	701	748
9236	Moveable touchbar	471	701	748
9236MS	Moveable touchbar w/microswitch	699	899	935



DORMA 9000 SERIES EXIT TRIM

How to Order



Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

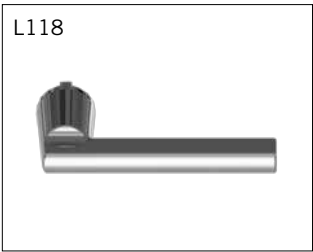
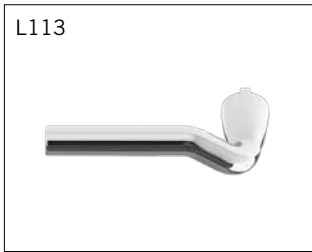
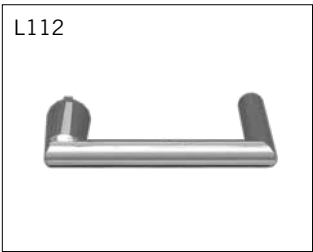
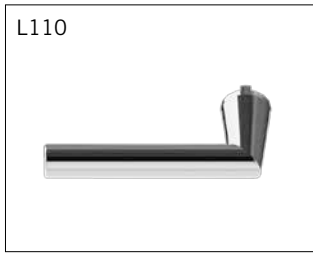
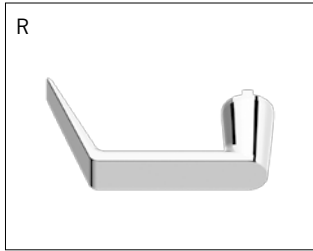
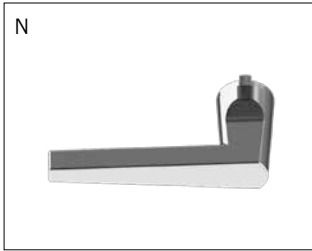
Fire/Life Safety






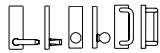





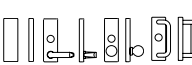
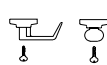





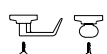


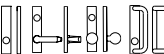


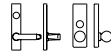
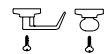
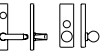


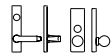
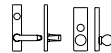
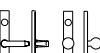



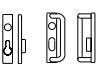

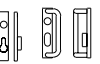





Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

LEVER AND KNOB STYLES



ANSI Function	Description	Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Narrow Plate 2" W x 16" H	Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D
DT	Dummy trim						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged						
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.						
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.						
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.						
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.						
08C w/ clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.						
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever.						
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
09C w/ clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.						
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.						
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.						
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.						

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9000 SERIES Y ESCUTCHEON TRIM

Y Series Trim (Specify)					Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Electric Locking	Door Thickness	Retrofit
				630		DSC KD
Y	A	DT	RHR	LFSC	605	Ext3 AM R1 C AA KD
	C	02R	LHR	LFSF	606	Ext4 P D CA KA2
	D	03			611	J CB KA4
	K	03R			612	L CC NSK
	F	03MR			613	T CE MKD
	G	08			619	R *D100 CMK
	R	08M			625	X6 GA SKD
	T	08C			626	X7 RA OBit
	O	08MC			630	RB
	P	0808 — Double Cylinder			689	SC
	N	09			691	SE
	V	09C			693	SF
L109	23				695	WA
L110					696	YA
L112					Custom	YG
L113					Designer	
L114						
L117						
L118						

Suffix M required for 9500 mortise
Suffix C and LHR/RHR required for clutch
Suffix R required for rigid lever

□ — Default

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy trim	YODT				119	173	200
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	YP02, YK02R, Yx02R				252	370	410
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	Y003*			Y003M*	186	252	265
		YP03, YK03R, Yx03R			YP03M YK03R Yx3MR	331	437	476
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	Y003*			Y003M*	186	252	265
		YP03, Yx03R			YP03M Yx3MR	331	437	476
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	YK08, Yx08			YK08M Yx08M	437	512	588
08 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	Yx08C			Yx08MC	621	727	767
0808	Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever.	—	Yx0808	—	—	768	879	912
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YK09, Yx09			—	437	512	588
09 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Yx09C			—	621	727	767
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	YK23, Yx23			YK23M Yx23M	290	410	437

*Requires Pull by Others

NOTE: Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L113, or L114.

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9000 SERIES SECTIONAL TRIM

Sectional Trim (Specify)		Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish	Cylinder Type Keyway Keying
		626	DSCKD
9C	02	605	AM C AA KD
9G	03	606	P D CA KA2
9K	04	611	J CB KA4
9R	08	612	L CC NSK
Specify J for SFIC Core — 08J		613	T CE MKD
	23	619	*D100 CMK
		625	GA SKD
		626	RA OBit
		630	RB
		689	SC <input type="checkbox"/> — Default
		691	SE
		693	SF
		695	WA
		696	YA
		Custom	YG
		Designer	



***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R		—	279	—	317
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	342	—	385
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	342	—	385
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08		—	342	—	385
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23		—	279	—	317

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9000 SERIES WIDE PLATE TRIM

Special Finish Coating Wide Plate Trim (Specify)			Retrofit			Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish				Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630				D	S	C
HRT	DT	630	AM	R1	C	AA	KD	
HTT	DTCV	689	P		D	CA	KA2	
NPT	02	691			J	CB	KA4	
PRT	02CV	693			L	CC	NSK	
PTT	03	695			T	CE	MKD	
80	03CV	696			R	*D100	CMK	
	03M	696			x6	GA	SKD	
	04	Custom			x7	RA	OBit	
	05	Designer				RB		
	05CV					SC		
	05M					SE		
	06					SF		
	06CV					WA		
	22					YA		
	22CV					YG		
	22M							

Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
 Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



 — Default

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	NPTDTCV	NPTDT			106	146	159
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	NPTDTCV	PRT02 PTT02	—		119	173	200
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03	NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M		186	252	265
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03	NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M		186	252	265
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRT05CV HTT05CV	HRT05 HTT05	HRT05M HTT05M		212	265	290
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRT06CV HTT06CV	HRT06 HTT06	—		212	265	290
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active.	HRT22CV HTT22CV	HRT22 HTT22	—		173	212	239

*Requires Pull by Others

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- HRT/HTT available in 05/06 functions only.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9000 SERIES NARROW PLATE TRIM

Narrow Plate Trim (Specify)		Special Finish Coating	Retrofit	Cylinders and Keying	
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway
		630		DSC	KD
VO	DT	605	AM	R1	C
V1	DTCV	606	P		D
V3	02	611			J
	02CV	612			L
	03	613			T
	03CV	619			R
	03M	625			*D100
		626		x6	GA
		630		x7	RA
		689			RB
		691			SC
		693			SE
		695			SF
		696			WA
		Custom			YA
		Designer			YG

Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR
 Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

☐ — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.





		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	VODTCV	VODT	—	—	106	119	159
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	V102CV V302CV	V102 V302	—	—	119	159	200
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	V003CV* V103CV V303CV	V003* V103 V303	V003M* V103M V303M		186	225	265
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	V003CV V103CV V303CV	V003 V103 V303	V003M V103M V303M		186	225	265

*Requires Pull by Others

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9000 SERIES WIDE STILE PULL TRIM

Pulls (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying
Pull Type	Function	Handing	Finish	Cylinder Type Keyway Keying
			630	DSCKD
OP	02	RHR	605	C AA KD
POF	03HDA	LHR	606	D CA KA2
VRF	02SPM		611	L CB KA4
	03SPM		612	T CC NSK
			613	R CE MKD
			619	x6 D100 CMK
			625	x7 GA SKD
			626	RA OBit
			630	RB
			689	SC
			691	SE
			693	SF
			695	WA
			696	YA
			Custom	YG
			Designer	

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.





		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626	630
ANSI Function	Description							
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02				106	133	159
		—	VRF02SPM	—	—	—	543	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	767	—
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	543	—
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	767	—
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	543	—

GENERAL NOTES:
▪ List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

9000 SERIES NARROW STILE Z TRIM

Z Series Trim (Specify)				Door Thickness		Special Finish Coating			Special Application Package Cylinders and Keying		
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Finish					Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
				630					D	SC	KD
Z	A	DT	RH	605	Ext3	AM	TGD		C	AA	KD
	C	02	LH	606	Ext4	P			D	CA	KA2
	D	02R		611					J	CB	KA4
	K	03		612					L	CC	NSK
	F	03R		613					T	CE	MKD
	G	08		619					EP	D100	CMK
	R	08C		625					R	GA	SKD
	T	09		626					X6	RA	0Bit
	O	09C		630					X7	RB	
	P	11		689						SC	
	N	12		691						SE	
	V	23		693						SF	
	L109	25		695						WA	
	L110			696						YA	
	L112			Custom						YG	
	L113			Designer							
	L114										
	L117										
	L118										

Suffix **C** and **LH/RH** required for clutch
 Suffix **R** required for rigid lever

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$		
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693 695, 696	606, 612, 630	605, 611 613, 619 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
DT	Dummy trim	ZODT			119	173	200
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	ZP02			225	304	343
		ZK02R, Zx02R			167	273	333
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	Z003			186	252	265
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			331	437	476
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	Z003			186	252	265
		ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R			331	437	476
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	ZK08, Zx08			437	512	588
08 w/ clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.	Zx08C			621	727	767
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZK09, Zx09			437	512	588
09 w/ clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Zx09C			621	727	767
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	Z011			360	468	483
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Z012			360	468	483
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn	ZP11			413	501	517
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	ZP12			413	501	517
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	ZK23, Zx23			290	410	437
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.	ZP25			358	441	539

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L113, or L114.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders


Service Parts

9000 SERIES NARROW STILE PULL TRIM

Pull
(Specify)

Special
Finish
Coating

Pull Type	Function	Finish	
		630	
OP	02	605	AM
		606	P
		611	
		612	
		613	
		619	
		625	
		626	
		630	
		689	
		691	
		693	
		695	
		696	
		Custom	
		Designer	



— Default

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$			
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	606, 612	630	605, 611, 613, 619, 625,626
ANSI Function	Description							
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02			95	131	119	142

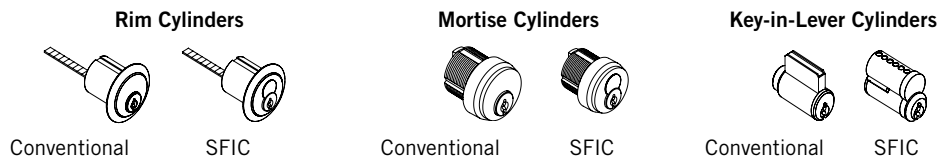
GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

TRIM OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Tempered Glass Door Applications		
TGD	Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish	37
Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim & 9400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LFSC	Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	528
LFSF	Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	528
Retrofit		
R1	Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series trim, wide and narrow plate trim only.	N/C
Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"-3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	74
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"-4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	74






CYLINDERS



Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim & 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Devices				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 04, 08	Key-in-lever	7013SC	77A
Wide Plate Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90A10BA118	97A10138
Narrow Plate Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Y Escutcheon Trim	08, 09	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices				
Wide Plate Trim	03, 04, 05, 06	Mortise	90A10SC118	97A10138
Narrow Plate Trim	03, 4	Mortise	90A10SC118	97A10138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 04, 08	Mortise	90X10SC158	97C10134
Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim & 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Devices				
Z Escutcheon Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87R20
Z Escutcheon Trim	08, 11	Mortise	90X13SC118	97D13138
Z Escutcheon Trim	09, 12	Mortise	90X09SC118	97D09138
Cylinders for Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR, DWA, LMMSBP		Mortise	90X10SC118	97J10138
DE, DE30, DECBC		Mortise	90X10SC118	97A10138
Cylinders for Mullions				
1340KR Key Removable Mullion		Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01138
1340SK Mullion Storage Kit		Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01138

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Optional Keying Functions for 9000 Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device with conventional cylinder (default)	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
L		Keying for exit device less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Keying for exit device with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
T		Keying for exit device with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
C		Keying for exit device with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
EP		Euro profile half cylinder housing	N/C
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES: • D100 keyway is restricted. See **TERMS OF SALE** section for DORMA SKC policies.



Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

For additional information, please refer to **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**.

DORMA 8000 SERIES EXIT DEVICES

How to Order

	Series Device	Options	Cylinders and Keying
Model	XXXX XX XXX XX XXX XXX	XX XX XX XX XX XXX XX	XX XX XX
Length (Door Width)			
Handing			
Door Height			
Strikes			
Finish			
Special Finishes and Coatings DORMA Custom, Designer, Antimicrobial Protected Coating, and Clear Powder Coat			
Special Applications Includes Hurricane Package			
Fastener Package Shim Kits, Security Screws, and Sex Nuts			
Controls Electric Latch Retraction			
Alarm Battery Powered and Direct Wired			
Monitoring Latch Bolt and Touch Bar Monitoring			
Dogging Cylinder and Electric Dogging			
Cylinder Type			
Keyway			
Keying			

Patented Key Control


D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

8300 SERIES

Rim Exit Device

8300 Series Device				Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8300	B	463	689								DSC	KD	
F8300	A	320	689	AM	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
8300	B	430	689 630TB	P		SNB		BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	C	463				TX		DWA	LMMS		J	CB	KA4
	SPCL	486				SKTX					L	CC	NSK
			691			SKSNB					T	CE	MKD
			693			TXSNB					R	*D100	CMK
			695			SKTXSNB					X6	GA	SKD
			696								X7	RA	OBIt
			Custom									RB	
			Designer									SC	
												SE	
												SF	
												WA	
												YA	
												YG	

 — Default

 — Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

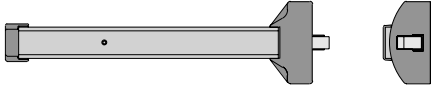
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
01	Panic	8300 Rim	441	666
01	Fire	F8300 Rim	604	830

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

8400 SERIES

Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

8400 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
8400	B	RHR	7	426	439	689									D	SC	KD
F8400	A	RHR	7	426	340	689	AM	LB	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	C	AA	KD
8400	B	LHR	8	426A	416V	689 630TB	P	PB		SNB		BPAR	MS	LD	D	CA	KA2
	C		9		431					TX		DWA	LMMS		J	CB	KA4
	SPCL		10		439					SKTX					L	CC	NSK
			SPCH							SKSNB					T	CE	MKD
										TXSNB					R	*D100	CMK
										SKTXSNB					x6	GA	SKD
															x7	RA	OBIt
																RB	
																SC	
																SE	
																SF	
																WA	
																YA	
																YG	


— Default

— Requires Cylinder and Keying

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

 — Default

 — Requires Cylinder and Keying

*Patented Key Control

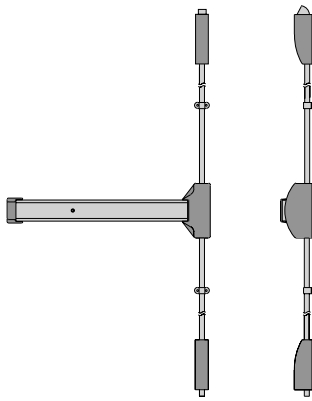
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width ¹	Minimum Door Width ²	Minimum Door Width ²
A	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
B	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
C	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult DORMA Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.



Available Finishes \$

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
01	Panic	8400 Surface vertical rod	703	929
01	Fire	F8400 Surface vertical rod	893	1118

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging	80
LD	Less dogging	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating	71
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	30
HC	Hurricane	150
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	47

GENERAL NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors.
 - For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
 - For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.
- See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult DORMA Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult DORMA Technical Service.

OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Strikes		
8400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch	N/C
426	Standard top strike	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle	25
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch	25
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike	N/C
8300 Rim		
320	Overlap strike	25
430	Rim box strike	39
463	Standard rim strike	N/C
486	Roller strike	14
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Bottom Latches for 8400 Surface Vertical Rods		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	48
Door Height Designation		
8400 Surface Vertical Rods		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8'	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10' (689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes)	47
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	
Special Application Packages		
HC	Hurricane	150
Fastener Package		
SK	Shim kit	79
SNB	Sex nuts	14
TX	Security screws	48
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	126
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	93
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	61
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	140

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Controls		
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	794
Alarm		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	550
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	587
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	550
Monitoring		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	216
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	216
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	432
Dogging		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only) kit	80
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules		
ES101	Delay module	118
ES103	Relay module	74
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers up to 2 devices or 2 trims.	545
ES105	Power transfer for DE devices	181

*List price includes default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

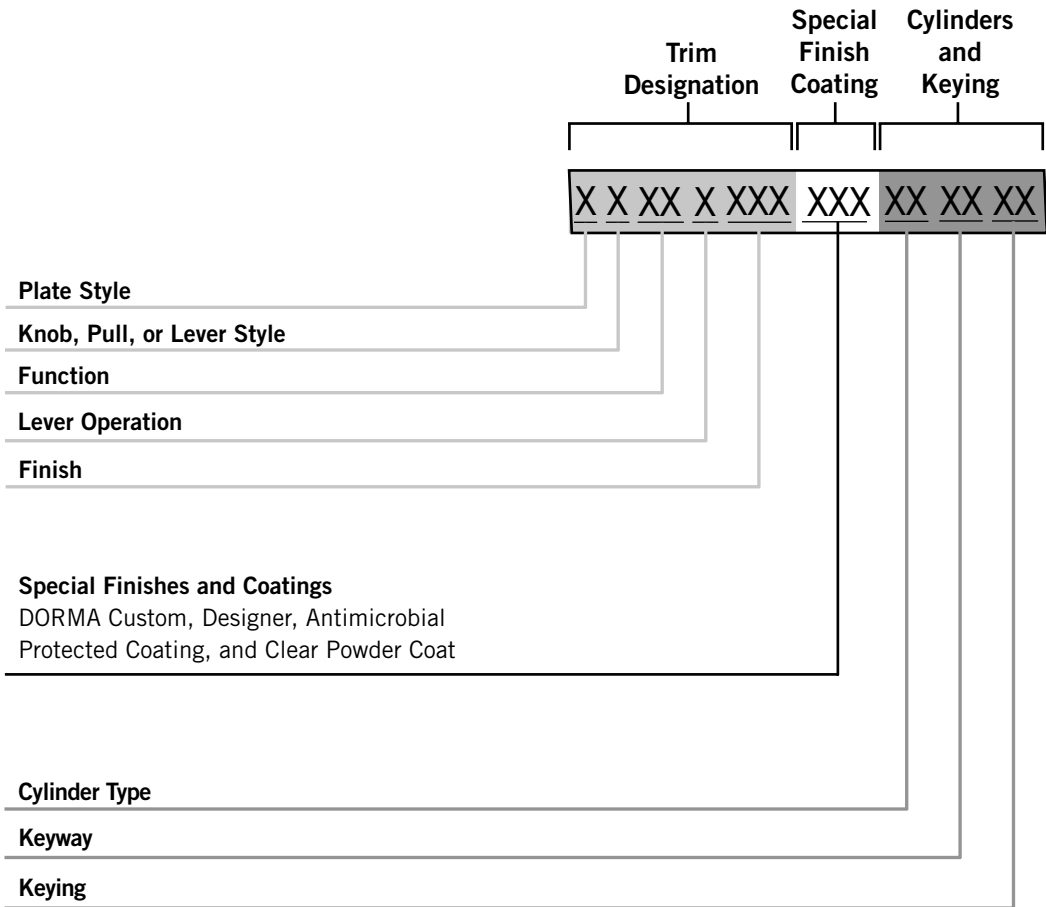
Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

DORMA 8000 SERIES EXIT TRIM

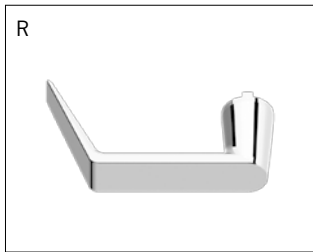
How to Order


















Patented Key Control

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.

LEVER AND KNOB STYLES



ANSI Function	Description	Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls
DT	Dummy trim			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged			
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.			
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.			
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.			
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.			
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.			
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.			
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.			

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts



8000 SERIES SECTIONAL TRIM

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever Function Finish				Cylinder Type Keyway Keying		
		689		DSC	KD	
C	02	626	AM	C	AA	KD
G	03	689	P	D	CA	KA2
K	04	691		J	CB	KA4
R	08	693		L	CC	NSK
	23	695		T	CE	MKD
		696			*D100	CMK
		Custom			GA	SKD
		Designer			RA	OBit
					RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					WA	
					YA	
					YG	



 — Default

***Patented Key Control**
D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626
ANSI Function	Description				
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	C02R G02R K02R R02R		251	286
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	C03 G03 K03 R03		308	345
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	C03 G03 K03 R03		308	345
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	C08 G08 K08 R08		308	345
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	C23 G23 K23 R23		251	286

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

8000 SERIES WIDE PLATE TRIM

Wide Plate Trim (Specify)		Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying			
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		630		D	SC	KD
HRS	DT	630	AM	C	AA	KD
HTS	02	689	P	D	CA	KA2
NPS	03	691		J	CB	KA4
PRS	04	693		L	CC	NSK
PTS	05	695		T	CE	MKD
80	06	696		R	*D100	CMK
	08	Custom		X6	GA	SKD
	22	Designer		X7	RA	OBIt
					RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					WA	
					YA	
					YG	

— Default

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



		Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630
ANSI Function	Description				
DT	Dummy Trim	NPSDT		106	149
		80DT		65	—
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRS02 PTS02		149	186
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPS03		149	200
		PRS03 PTS03		186	239
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by key.	NPS03		149	200
		PRS03 PTS03		186	239
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRS05 HTS05		212	279
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRS06 HTS06		212	279
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	HRS22 HTS22		174	212

GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety


Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

8000 SERIES PULL TRIM

Pulls (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Pull Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		689		DSC		KD
80	DT	689	AM	C	AA	KD
8P	02	691	P	D	CA	KA2
	03	693		L	CB	KA4
	03P	695		T	CC	NSK
	04	696		R	CE	MKD
		Custom		X6	*D100	CMK
		Designer		X7	GA	SKD
					RA	OBIt
					RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					WA	
					YA	
					YG	

 — Default

***Patented Key Control**

D100 is the keyway for DORMA's patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local DORMA sales representative or DORMA Technical Service at 800-523-8483.



Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696

ANSI Function	Description		
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8P02	212
		80DT	147
		8PDT	80
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8003P	200
		8003	106
		8P03	133
04	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key or set in a retracted position by a key.	8003P	200
		8003	106
		8P03	133

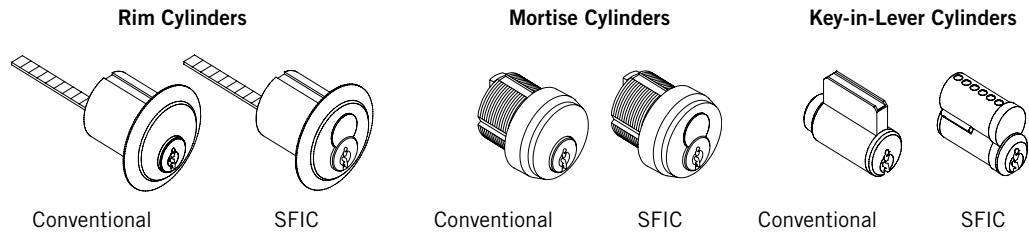
GENERAL NOTES:

- List price includes the default cylinder.

TRIM OPTIONS

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes and Coatings		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating	71
P	Clear powder coat	71
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	Per order, setup charge (Net)	110
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	400
	per exit device only, list add	55
	per trim only, list add	55

CYLINDERS








Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
Trim				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 04, 08	Key-in-lever	70135C	77
Wide Plate Trim	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Pulls	03, 04	Rim	80R20SC	87A20
Device Options				
CD, BPA, BPAR,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138

NOTE: For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

CYLINDER TYPES, KEYING OPTIONS, AND KEYWAYS

Optional Keying Functions for 8000 Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)			
D		Keying for exit device with conventional cylinder (default)	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys	12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately	13
L		Keying for exit device less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders			
J		Keying for exit device with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
T		Keying for exit device with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	40
C		Keying for exit device with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores			
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	8

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES: D100 keyway is restricted. See **TERMS OF SALE** section for DORMA SKC policies.



Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

For additional information, please refer to **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**.

MULLIONS

Item	Description	List \$
Aluminum Mullions × 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"		
1310-8	8'	856
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	996
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	910
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1006
1310-10	10'	910
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1092
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	996
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1156
Aluminum Mullions × 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8		
1310-8	8'	1038
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1177
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1092
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1243
1310-10	10'	1124
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1274
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1199
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1210
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2"		
1330-8	8'	428
1330-10	10'	450
Steel Mullions × 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3"		
1300-8	8'	557
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	717
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	942
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1103
1300-10	10'	642
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	996
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device.	1038
Mullion Storage Kit		
1340KR	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	279

Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers






Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

Optional Keying Functions for Removable Mullions


Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
D		Keying for removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	1340KR-8	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 key		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately		13
L		Keying for removable mullions less conventional cylinder	1340KR-8L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Keying for removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	1340KR-8J	N/C
T		Keying for removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for \$15 credit) —  Keys sold separately	1340KR-8T	40
C		Keying for removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory ¹ BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	1340KR-8C	45
Cylinder Housings Less Cores				
R		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC		8
X7		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		8
X6		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		8

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	Price \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

NOTES: D100 keyway is restricted. See **TERMS OF SALE** section for DORMA SKC policies.

 **Denotes keys must be ordered separately.**

For additional information, please refer to **Cylinders, Keys, and Keying**.

PS SERIES

PS5 Series Ordering Guide

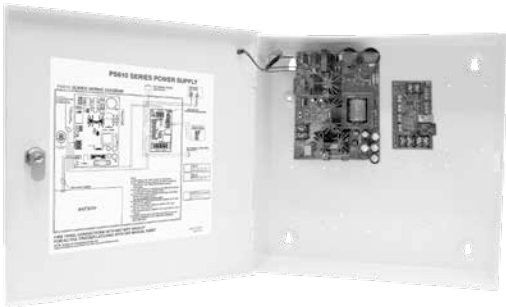
Model		Optional Accessories	
Selectable 12/24 V, 6 A output, 110 VAC	36RF	UR4A	Universal Relay Board Controller, 4 Doors
Selectable 12/24 V, 4 A output, 110 VAC	34RF	TD	1–120 s Delay
Selectable 12/24 V, 2 A output, 110 VAC	32RF	FB4	Fused Terminal Board, 4 Fused Outputs
Selectable 12/24 V, 1.0 A output, 220 VAC	02RF-220V	CR	Control Board
PS5 34RF			
General Purpose Power Supplies, Heavy Duty		PS1	On/Off Inside Cabinet
PS5		MR	Manual Reset, Fire Release
Series		KL	Key Lockable
		Cabinet Options	



PS534RF

PS6 Series Ordering Guide

Model		Optional Accessories	
Selectable 12/24 V, 1.5 A output, 110 VAC	15RF	BB24-7	7 Ah Battery Backup (24 V)
Selectable 12/24 V, 1.0 A output, 110 VAC	10RF	BB24-4	4.5 Ah Battery Backup (24 V)
		BB12-7	7 Ah Battery Backup (12 V)
		BB12-4	4.5 Ah Battery Backup (12 V)
		PDM-4	Non-Selectable 4 Output Distribution Board (Fused)
PS6 10RF			
General Purpose Power Supplies, Medium Duty			
PS6			
Series			



PS610RF

PS SERIES POWER SUPPLIES

PS6 Series General Purpose Power Supplies

Item	Description	List \$
PS610RF	110 V / 1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, Fire Panel Interface Standard	395
PS615RF	110 V / 1.5 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, Fire Panel Interface Standard	495

PS6 Series Options

Item	Description	List \$
PDM-4	4 output distribution board (fused)	75
BB12-4	4.5 Ahr Battery Backup for 12 V	45
BB12-7	7 Ahr Battery Backup for 12 V	70
BB24-4	4.5 Ahr Battery Backup for 24 V	90
BB24-7	7 Ahr Battery Backup for 24 V	140

PS5 Series General Purpose Power Supplies

Item	Description	List \$
PS532RF	110 V / 2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output	638
PS534RF	110 V / 4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A	958
PS536RF	110 V / 6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A	1,118
PS502RF-220	220 V / 1.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, Class 2 selectable output	486

PS5 Series Options

Item	Description	List \$
PS1	On/Off Inside Cabinet	58
MR	Manual Reset, Fire Release	58
KL	Key Lockable Cabinet	58
CR	Fire Panel Interface	129
FB4	4 output distribution board (fused)	65
TD	1-120 sec Delay Board	193
RB12V4	4 Ahr Battery Backup (1 each @ 12 V / 2 each @ 24 V)	65
RB12V7	7 Ahr Battery Backup (1 each @ 12 V / 2 each @ 24 V)	96

Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES100	Use with Delayed Egress (DE) exit devices	545
PS501	Use with Solenoid Latch Retraction (ES) exit devices (UL Requirement)	641
AD100	220V - Use with Solenoid Latch Retraction (ES) exit devices (UL Requirement)	641
PS406BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	915
PS426BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	915

Note: PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB latch retraction option

Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices

Item	Description	List \$
ES101	Delay Module (ES100 only)	118
ES103	Relay Module (ES100 only)	74
ES105	Power Transfer (recommended for ES and DE option)	181
ES2	Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total)	349

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

EML SERIES

EML310/320 Ordering Guide

Series		Options		Finish ¹		Mounting Brackets ²		Glass Door Brackets		
Electromagnetic Locks	EML	Split Armature Plate (EML310)	SAP	Painted	696	Gold	CMB10	Conduit Mounting Bracket (EML310)	GDB26	3/4" (EML320)
					693	Black	TJ20	Top Jamb Bracket (EML320)		
		Door Position Sensor	DP	Plated	691	Dull Bronze	TJ10	Top Jamb Bracket (EML310)	GDB16	3/4" (EML310)
					Bond Alert w/Door Position Sensor	BA DP	628	Clear Anodized Aluminum	LB20	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 21"L (EML320)
					626	Satin Chrome	LB10	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 10-1/2"L (EML310)		
					625	Bright Chrome	AB22	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L		
					613	Oxidized Satin Bronze	AB21	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 21"L		
					606	Satin Brass	AB20	1"H x 1"W x 21"L		
					605	Bright Brass	AB13	1-1/2"H x 1-1/4"W x 10-1/2"L		
							AB12	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L		
							AB11	1"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L		
EML		310		628						
Single Door, 1500 lb	310	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L	FB11				EML310	APH10	2-1/4"-2-3/4" Doors	AMB225
Double Door, 1500 lb	320	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L	FB12				EML310 w/DP	APH15	1-3/4"-2-1/4" Doors	AMB275
	Model	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 10-1/2"L	FB14N				EML320	APH20	2-3/4"-3" Doors	AMB300
		1/2"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L	FB14				EML320 w/DP	APH25		
		5/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L	FB15							
		1/4"H x 3/4"W x 21"L	FB22							
		1/2"H x 5/8"W x 21"L	FB24N							
		1/2"H x 3/4"W x 21"L	FB24							
		5/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L	FB25							
		1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L (EML310)	BSS14							
		5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L (EML310)	BSS15							
		1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L (EML320)	BSS24							
	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L (EML320)	BSS25								
		Fillers/Spacers ²								



EML310EW Ordering Guide

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EML310TP/320TP Ordering Guide

		Finish¹		Mounting Brackets²				
Painted	Plated	696	Gold	CMB10	Conduit Mounting Bracket (EML310TP)			
		693	Black	TJ20	Top Jamb Bracket (EML320TP)			
		691	Dull Bronze	TJ10	Top Jamb Bracket (EML310TP)			
		628	Clear Anodized Aluminum	LB20	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 21"L (EML320TP)			
		626	Satin Chrome	LB10	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 10-1/2"L (EML310TP)			
		625	Bright Chrome	AB22	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L			
		613	Oxidized Satin Bronze	AB21	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 21"L			
		606	Satin Brass	AB20	1"H x 1"W x 21"L			
		605	Bright Brass	AB13	1-1/2"H x 1-1/4"W x 10-1/2"L			
				AB12	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L			
				AB11	1"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L			
						Glass Door Brackets		
						GDB26	3/4" (EML320TP)	
						GDB24	1/2" (EML320TP)	
						GDB16	3/4" (EML310TP)	
						GDB14	1/2" (EML310TP)	

EML330/340 Ordering Guide

[illegible]

1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.
2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except FB11/LB10 available in 628 only.



Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

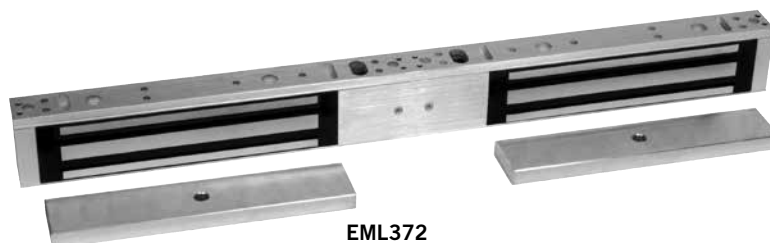
Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/holders

Service Parts

1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.
2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except BSS752 available in 628 only.



EML375 Ordering Guide

		Painted		Finish¹													
				Plated		696		— Gold									
						693		— Black									
						691		— Dull Bronze									
						628		— Clear Anodized Aluminum									
						626		— Satin Chrome									
						625		— Bright Chrome									
						613		— Oxidized Satin Bronze									
						606		— Satin Brass									
						605		— Bright Brass									

EML SERIES ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
EML310 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310	Single lock	410	487	520
EML310 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	477	554	587
EML310 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	543	620	653
EML310EW Series Single Door, 1200 lb Holding Force				
EML310EW	Single lock w/ early warning sensor, BA sensor standard, low-voltage detection	720	—	—
EML310TP Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML310TP	Single lock w/ encoded armature	600	—	—
EML320 Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320	Double lock	820	915	958
EML320 DP	Double lock w/ DP sensor	953	1048	1091
EML320 BA DP	Double lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1080	1175	1218
EML320TP Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML320TP	Double lock w/ encoded armature	1200	—	—
EML330 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML330	Single lock, 36" wide full-width housing (specify hand)	Special Request	—	—
EML340 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force				
EML340	Single lock, 48" wide full-width housing (specify hand)	Special Request	—	—
EML371 Single Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML371	Single lock	330	400	425
EML371 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	385	455	481
EML371 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	445	515	541
EML372 Double Door, 750 lb Holding Force				
EML372	Single lock	660	745	783
EML372 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	770	855	893
EML372 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	890	975	1013
EML375 Single Door, 300 lb Holding Force				
EML375	Single lock	220	305	330

OPTIONS

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Angle Brackets			
AB11	1"H × 1"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	42	50
AB12	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	44	52
AB13	1-1/2"H × 1-1/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	46	54
AB20	1"H × 1"W × 21"L, EML320	60	76
AB21	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 21"L, EML320	68	86
AB22	1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 21"L, EML320	76	92

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Angle Brackets			
AB710	1"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	42	46
AB711	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	44	48
AB712	1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	46	50
AB713	1-1/2"H × 2"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	48	52
AB720	1"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	66	74
AB721	1-1/2"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	68	76
AB722	1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	70	78
AB723	1-1/2"H × 2"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	72	80
L Brackets			
LB10	2-1/2"H × 2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	75	—
LB20	2-1/2"H × 2"W × 21"L, (EML320)	150	—
Filler Bars			
FB11	1/8"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	30	—
FB12	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	32	36
FB14N	1/2"H × 5/8"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	40	44
FB14	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	36	40
FB15	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	38	42
FB21	1/8"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	44	—
FB22	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	44	50
FB24N	1/2"H × 5/8"W × 21"L, EML320	52	58
FB24	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	48	54
FB25	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 21"L, EML320	50	56
FB712	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	32	36
FB713	3/8"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	34	38
FB714	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	36	40
FB715	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 9"L, EML371	38	42
FB722	1/4"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	44	50
FB724	1/2"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	46	52
FB725	5/8"H × 3/4"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	50	56
Blade Stop Spacers			
BSS14	1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	45	54
BSS15	5/8"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML310	49	58
BSS24	1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML320	90	108
BSS25	5/8"H × 1-1/2"W × 10-1/2"L, EML320	98	116
BSS714	1/2"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	40	49
BSS715	5/8"H × 1"W × 9-3/8"L, EML371	44	53
BSS724	1/2"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	80	98
BSS725	5/8"H × 1"W × 18-3/4"L, EML372	88	106
BSS752	1/4"H × 13/16"W × 6-9/16"L, EML375	45	—
Top Jam Brackets			
TJ10	Top jamb bracket, EML310	135	145
TJ20	Top jamb bracket, EML320	270	290
TJ71	Top jamb bracket, EML371	135	145
TJ72	Top jamb bracket, EML372	270	290
TJ75	Top jamb bracket, EML375	120	125

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
Conduit Mounting Bracket			
CMB110	1"H x 2-1/4"W x 10-9/16"L, EML371	75	—
Armature Plate Holders			
APH10	Armature plate holder, EML310/330/340	75	80
APH15	Armature plate holder, EML310/330/340 with DP function	50	55
APH20	Armature plate holder, EML320	150	155
APH25	Armature plate holder, EML320 with DP function	100	105
APH71	Armature plate holder, EML371	75	80
APH72	Armature plate holder, EML372	150	155
APH75	Armature plate holder, EML375	75	80
Armature Mounting Bolts			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	9	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	9	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	9	—

Glass Door Brackets

Item	Description	629 List Add \$
GDB14	1/2" thick glass, EML310/330/340	169
GDB16	3/4" thick glass, EML310/330/340	169
GDB24	1/2" thick glass, EML320	320
GDB26	3/4" thick glass, EML320	320
GDB714	1/2" thick glass, EML371	160
GDB716	3/4" thick glass, EML371	160
GDB724	1/2" thick glass, EML372	320
GDB726	3/4" thick glass, EML372	320
GDB754	1/2" thick glass, EML375	160
GDB756	3/4" thick glass, EML372	160

Split Armature Plate

Item	Description	List Add \$
SAP	Split armature plate, EML310	99

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

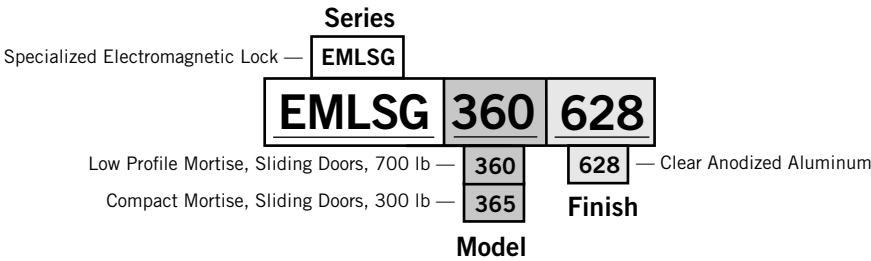
Service Parts

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW310	Cover wrap for EML310	80	115
MCW320	Cover wrap for EML320	100	140
MCW310TP	Cover wrap for EML310TP	80	115
MCW371	Cover wrap for EML371	75	100
MCW372	Cover wrap for EML372	90	130
MCW375	Cover wrap for EML375	90	130

EMLSG SERIES

EMLSG360/365 Ordering Guide

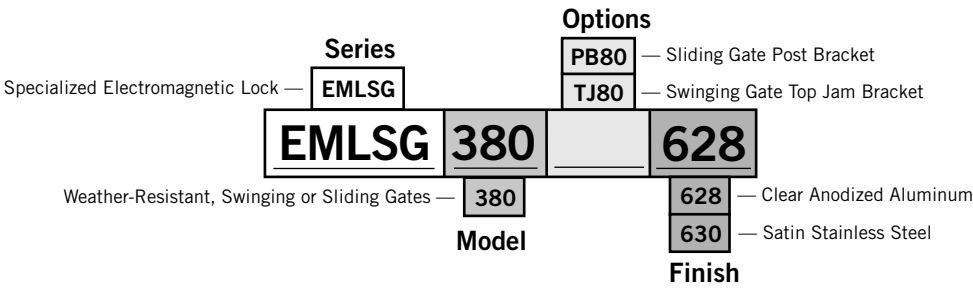


EMLSG360



EMLSG365

EMLSG385 Ordering Guide



EMLSG380

EMLSG SERIES SPECIALIZED ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	630 Finish \$
EMLSG360	Mortise lock for sliding doors, 750 lb	439	—
EMLSG365	Mortise lock for sliding drawers, 300 lb	260	—
EMLSG380	Weather-resistant gate lock with stainless steel housing	—	439

OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add \$
TJ80	Top jamb bracket, EMLSG380	115
PB80	Post bracket, EMLSG380	75

EMSL SERIES

Ordering Guide

Options				
(multiple options may be ordered)				
Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2700-65, 2700-66) —		WDRB		
Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2000-61, 2000-62) —		WDRBM		
External LED —		L3		
Door Position Switch —		DPS		
Bond Alert Sensor —		BA		
Top Rail Bracket —		ATR		
Finish		628		
Satin Aluminum (2061S & 2061TJ Surface Series only)				
Series				
Shear Lock, Concealed, 2700 lb Holding Force —	EMSL2700			
Micro Shear Lock, Concealed, 2000 lb Holding Force —	EMSL2000			
		65	AC	
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay —	61	AC	Mounting Kit - Aluminum Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)	
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Push Side —	61S	FC	Mounting Kit - Flush Steel Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)	
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Pull Side —	61TJ	AHC	Mounting Kit - Wood or Metal Doors w/7/8" to 1-1/8" Web (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)	
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay —	62	Mounting Kit Options		
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed, Push Side —	62SC			
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed with Glass Door Bracket (**) —	6SC x GBRKT			
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay (EMSL2700 only) —	65			
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay (EMSL2700 only) —	66			
		Function		

(**) Specify 1/2" or 3/4" for glass thickness



EMSL SERIES SHEAR LOCKS

Micro Shear Locks (2,000 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2000-61	Concealed mount with integral time delay. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1079
EMSL2000-61S	Surface mount push side of door	1498
EMSL2000-61TJ	Surface mount pull side of door	1498
EMSL2000-62	Concealed mount with external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-3/4" frame).	1079
EMSL2000-62SC	Semi-concealed push side of door. Lock is mortised.	1274
EMSL2000-62SC-GDBKT1/2	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 1/2" glass. Lock is mortise	1573
EMSL2000-62SC-GDBKT3/4	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 3/4" glass. Lock is mortised	1573


NOTE: • * Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).


High Shear Locks (2,700 lb Holding Force)

Item	Description	List \$
EML2700-65	Built-in auto re-lock and time delay to ensure alignment before re-locking. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1169
EML2700-66	Built-in auto re-lock and external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-1/2" frame).	1169

NOTE: • * Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).

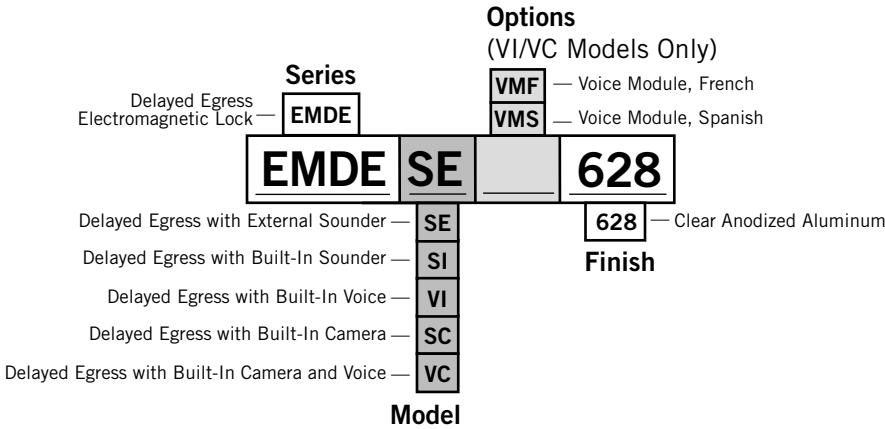
OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add \$
*AHC	Standard mounting armature kit for aluminum and hollow metal doors w/ 7/8" to 1-1/8" deep top channels, wood doors, and factory prepared hollow metal flush edge doors	N/C
*FC	Mounting kit for field prepared horizontal mounting in hollow metal doors w/flush edge	N/C
*AC	Mounting kit for aluminum doors with 1-15/16" web (1 pack of two 1" shims)	N/C
Must specify one of the above options for every shear lock ordered. Add Suffix "M" for Micro Shear Lock Armatures: i.e. AHCM		
ATR	Aluminum top rail armature bracket for leading edge adjustments	510
BA	Bond sensor (Not available on 2062 or 2766)	165
DPS	Door position switch	75
L3	External LED. Mounted separately through the frame 	24
WDRBM	Wood door reinforcement box (Micro-shear)	60
WDRB	Wood door reinforcement box (High-shear)	60

NOTE: •  L3 option may use one, two, or three colors.

EMDE SERIES

Ordering Guide



EMDE

EMDE SERIES DELAYED EGRESS MAGNETIC LOCKS

Item	Description	628 Finish \$
EMDE SE	Lock with external remote, 1200 lb	1050
EMDE SI	Lock with integral sounder, 1200 lb	1200
EMDE VI	Lock with integral voice module, 1200 lb	1200
EMDE SC	Lock with integral sounder and CCTV camera, 1200 lb	1650
EMDE VC	Lock with integral voice module and CCTV camera, 1200 lb	1650

OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add \$
VMF	Voice module, French	140
VMS	Voice module, Spanish	140



ES SERIES

ES61 Ordering Guide



ES61

Series

Electric Strike — ES

Voltage

24V — 24 VAC/DC

12V — 12 VAC/DC

ES

61

630

Rim Strike — 61

Model

630

Finish

Satin Stainless

* Fail Secure Only

ES62 Ordering Guide

Series

Electric Strike — ES

Voltage

FSV — 12/24 VDC Field-Selectable

ES

62

FSV

630

Surface Rim Strike — 62

Model

Latch Monitoring — LM

Options

630

Finish

Satin Stainless

* Fail Secure Only



ES62

ES72F Ordering Guide



ES72F

Series

Electric Strike — ES

Voltage

24V — 24 VAC/DC

12V — 12 VAC/DC

ES

72F

630

Commercial Duty, Fire Rated Mortise Strike, Metal Door — 72F

Model

630

Finish

Satin Stainless

* Fail Secure Only

Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

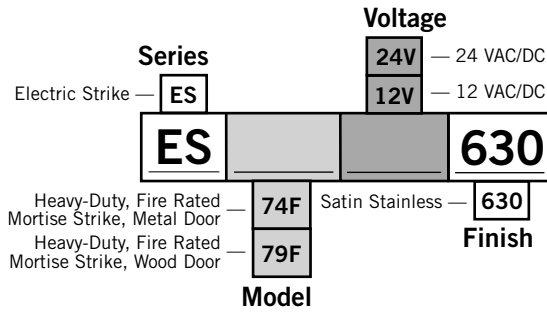
Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

ES74F/ES79F Ordering Guide



* Fail Secure Only



ES74F

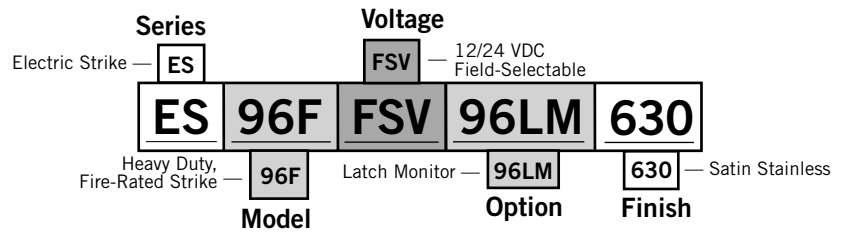


ES79F

ES96F Ordering Guide

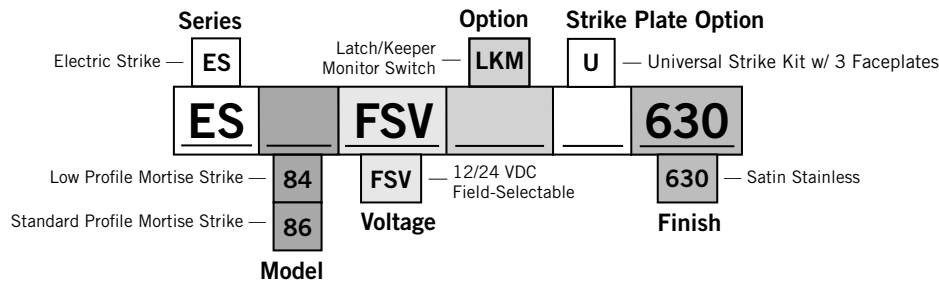


ES96F



* Fail Secure Only

ES84/86 Ordering Guide



* Field Selectable
Fail Safe / Fail Secure



ES84



ES86

ES SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES

Item	Description	630 Finish \$
ES61 12V	Rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12 V	325
ES61 24V	Rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 24 V	325
ES62	Surface rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	475
ES72F 12V	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical or centerline mortise strike metal door, 12 V, 3 Hr	375
ES72F 24V	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical or centerline mortise strike metal door, 12 V, 3 Hr	375
ES74F 12V	Heavy-duty, fire rated cylindrical or centerline mortise strike metal door, 12 V, 3 Hr	450
ES74F 24V	Heavy-duty, fire rated cylindrical or centerline mortise strike metal door, 24 V, 3 Hr	450
ES79F 12V	Heavy-duty, fire rated cylindrical or centerline mortise strike wood door, 12 V, 3 Hr	495
ES79F 24V	Heavy-duty, fire rated cylindrical or centerline mortise strike wood door, 24 V, 3 Hr	495
ES84	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical or centerline mortise strike, 12/24 V	175
ES86	Standard, commercial duty cylindrical or centerline mortise strike, 12/24 V	175
ES96F	Heavy-duty, fire rated multifunction ANSI prep strike, 12/24 V	495

OPTIONS FOR ES SERIES

Item	Description	List Add \$
LKM	Latch/keeper monitor switch, ES84/86	50
96LM	Latch monitor for ES96F	67
62M	Latch monitor for ES62	95
Strike Plate Options (ES84/86, 630 finish)		
S4	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" w/ radius corners	20
S4S	1-1/4" × 4-7/8" w/ square corners	20
S5	1-1/8" × 5-7/8" w/ radius corners	25
S6	1-1/4" × 6-7/8" w/ radius corners	25
S7	1-7/16" × 7-15/16" w/ radius corners	25
U	Universal strike kit w/ 3 face plates	25

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List \$
DPH61	Door pair housing, ES61, specify 628, 695, or 696 finish	155
DPH62	Door pair housing, ES62, 628 finish only	155
MSK62	Shim mounting kit, ES62	12
96LMR	Latch monitor switch, ES96F	45
84LE1	1" Lip extension, ES84	60
84LE2	2" Lip extension, ES84	70
83LE3	3" Lip extension, ES84	80
86LE1	1" Lip extension, ES86	60
86LE2	2" Lip extension, ES86	70
86LE3	3" Lip extension, ES86	80
84JIG	Frame prep jig, ES84	80
86JIG	Frame prep jig, ES86	80
84TP5	Trim plate, ES84	80
86TP5	Trim plate, ES86	25
86LG	Latch guard, ES84/86	25
84/86HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES84/86	75
72HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES72	17

AC SERIES

Ordering Guide

Series		Model	
AC		228	— Interior, 12 Button, 480 User, Power Supply Not Included
		225	— Exterior, 12 Button, 480 User, Power Supply Not Included
		217	— Interior, 12 Button, 120 User, Power Supply Included
AC	217	630	
		605	Bright Brass (AC-217 only)
		606	Satin Brass (AC-217 only)
		613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze (AC-217 only)
		625	Bright Chrome (AC-217 only)
		630	Satin Stainless (AC-217 only, Standard)
		701	Satin Chrome (AC-228 only)
		630/711	Anodized Flat Black Case/ Satin Stainless Face (AC-225 only)
		Finish	



AC217



AC225



AC228

AC SERIES DIGITAL KEYPADS

Interior Keypads

Item	Description	Standard Finish \$	Plated Finish \$*
AC217	12 button, 120 user code 1–6 digits, multiple control outputs. 12 VDC plug-in power supply. Interior use.	469	630
AC217LPS	12 button, 120 user code 1–6 digits, multiple control outputs (less power supply). Interior use.	342	474
AC228	12 button, 480 user code 1–6 digits, for actuation of 2 relay outputs. Programmable to activate separately or simultaneously for timed or latching applications (701 Finish only). Specifications: Voltage: 12/24 VAC/VDC Current: 10 mA typical, 150 mA maximum Operating Temperature: –22° to 149° F Operating Humidity: 95% maximum, non-condensing Housing: 3-1/8"W × 5-1/8"H × 1-1/2"D	342	—

*Special order finishes, no cancellations or returns.

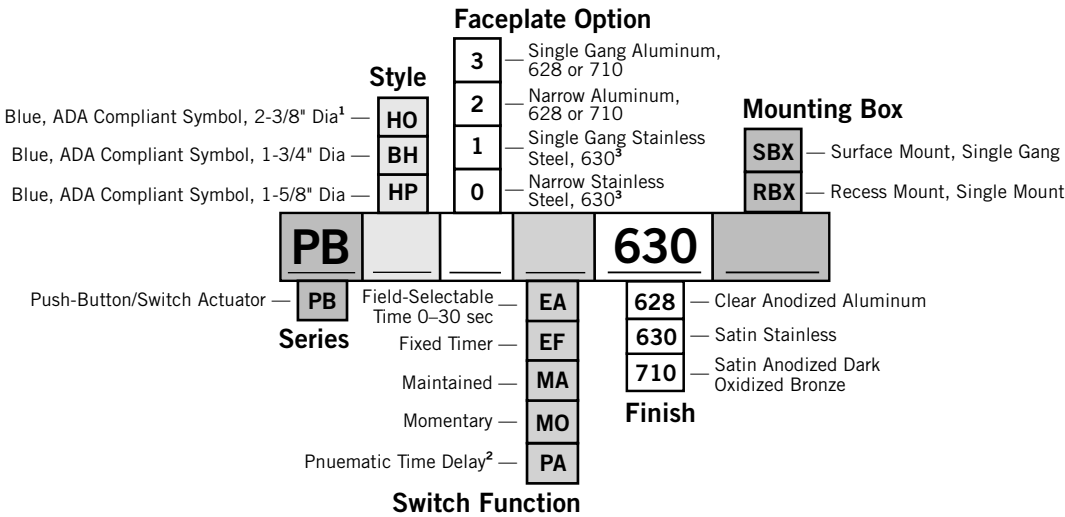
Exterior Keypads

Item	Description	List \$
AC225	12 button, 480 user code 1–6 digits, for actuation of 2 relay outputs. Programmable to activate separately or simultaneously for timed or latching applications (711 enclosure finish only, 630 face finish only). Specifications: Voltage: 12/24 VAC/VDC Current: 10 mA typical, 150 mA maximum Operating Temperature: –22° to 149° F Operating Humidity: 5% to 95% non-condensing Housing: 4"W × 5-1/2"H × 3"D	776

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service. Refer to Select Service Price List for specific model details.

PB SERIES

Blue Push Buttons, ADA Compliant Symbol, Ordering Guide



- 1. Style **HO** only available with faceplate option **3**.
- 2. Switch function **PA** only available w/ button style **HP** and faceplate option **0** & **1**.
- 3. Faceplate option **0** & **1** only available with switch function **PA**.



PBHO

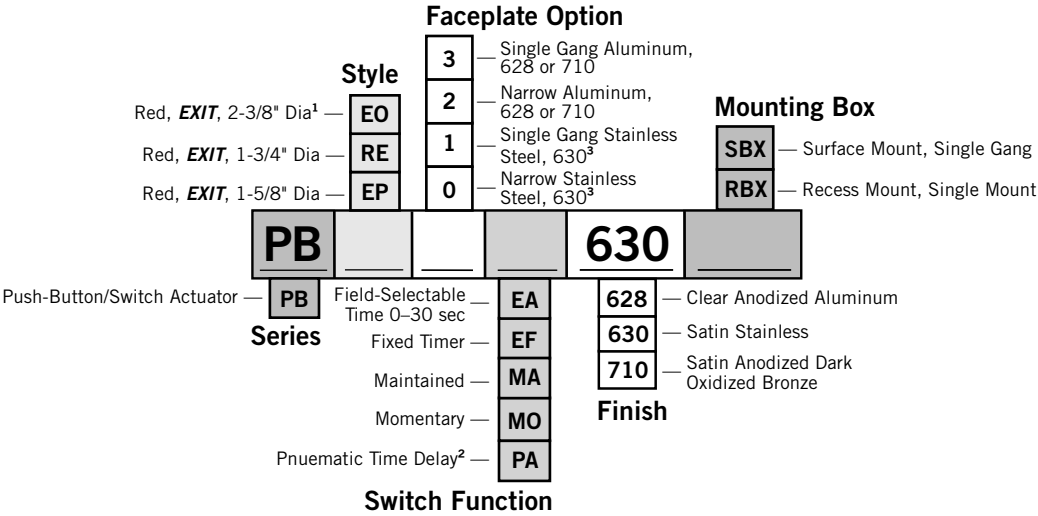


PBBH



PBHP

Red Push Buttons, EXIT, Ordering Guide



1. Style **EO** only available with faceplate option **3**.
2. Switch function **PA** only available w/ button style **EP** and faceplate option **0** & **1**.
3. Faceplate option **0** & **1** only available with switch function **PA**.



PBEO



PBRE

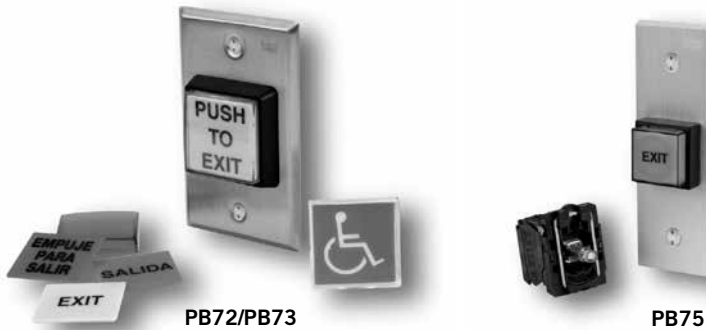


PBEP

Illuminated Push Buttons, EXIT, Ordering Guide

Style		Faceplate Option		Mounting Box	
Illuminated, EXIT , 1" Square, LED ²	75	2	Narrow Aluminum, 628 or 710	SBX	Surface Mount, Single Gang
Illuminated, EXIT , 2" Square, LED ^{1,3}	73	1	Single Gang Stainless Steel, 630	RBX	Recess Mount, Single Mount
Illuminated, EXIT , 2" Square ^{1,3}	72				
PB 630					
Push-Button/Switch Actuator —	PB	Field-Selectable Time 0–30 sec	EA	628	Clear Anodized Aluminum
		Fixed Timer	EF	630	Satin Stainless
		Momentary	MO	710	Satin Anodized Dark Oxidized Bronze
Switch Function			Finish		

1. Style **72/73** only available with faceplate option **1** and **630** finish.
2. Style **75** only available with faceplate option **2**, switch function **MO**, and **628** or **710** finish.
3. Style **72/73** require a 2-1/4" minimum depth mounting box. Do not order **RBX** for style **72/73**.



Rotary/Key Release Switches Ordering Guide

Style ¹		Faceplate Option		Mounting Box	
Red Key Release, 1-9/16" Dia	KR ²	3	Aluminum, 628 or 710	SBX	Surface Mount, Single Gang
Red Rotary, 1-3/4" Dia	RR	1	Stainless Steel, 630	RBX	Recess Mount, Single Mount
Push-Button/Switch Actuator		PB	MA	630	
		PB	MA	628	Clear Anodized Aluminum
		Maintained		630	Satin Stainless
				710	Satin Anodized Dark Oxidized Bronze
Series		Switch Function		Finish	

1. Style **RR** only available with faceplate option **3**.
Style **KR** only available with faceplate option **1**.
2. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder.
This style cylinder can **NOT** be configured into the building master key system.



PBRR



PBKR

PB SERIES PUSH BUTTONS/SWITCHES

Item	Description	630 Finish \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Blue Push Buttons, ADA Compliant Symbol, 12/24 VDC				
PBBH MO	1-3/4" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBBH MA	1-3/4" Dia, MA (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBBH EF	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBBH EA	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBH03 MO	2-3/8" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	—	150	150
PBH03 EF	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed 2A SPDT	—	230	230
PBH03 EA	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	—	230	230
PBHP1 PA	1-5/8" Dia, pneumatic timer, 1-45 sec adjustable, (2) SPST (NO/NC), single gang stainless steel	360	—	—
PBHPO PA	1-5/8" Dia, pneumatic timer, 1–45 sec adjustable, (2) SPST (NO/NC), narrow stainless	390	—	—
Red Push Buttons, EXIT, 12/24 VAC				
PBRE MO	1-3/4" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBRE MA	1-3/4" Dia, MA (2) SPST (NO/NC)	120	130	130
PBRE EF	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBRE EA	1-3/4" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	200	210	210
PBE03MO	2-3/8" Dia, MO (2) SPST (NO/NC)	—	150	150
PBE03 EF	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed 2A SPDT	—	230	230
PBE03 EA	2-3/8" Dia, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, 2A SPDT	—	230	230
PBEP1 PA	1-5/8" Dia, pneumatic timer, 1-45 sec adjustable, (2) SPST (NO/NC), single gang stainless steel	360	—	—
PBEPO PA	1-5/8" Dia, pneumatic timer, 1–45 sec adjustable, (2) SPST (NO/NC), narrow stainless steel	390	—	—
Illuminated Push Buttons				
PB721 MO	2" square, 12/24 VDC, MO 2A SPDT, bulb-illuminated, single gang stainless steel	82	—	—
PB721 EF	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, bulb-illuminated	162	—	—
PB721 EA	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, bulb-illuminated	162	—	—
PB731 MO	2" square, 12/24 VDC, MO 2A SPDT, LED-illuminated, single gang stainless steel	112	—	—
PB731 EF	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed, LED-illuminated	192	—	—
PB731 EA	2" square, 12/24 VDC, 2A SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable, LED-illuminated	192	—	—
PB752 MO	1" square, 24 VDC, MO (2) SPDT, 500 mA, LED-illuminated, single gang stainless steel	—	160	160
Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC				
PBRR	1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum	—	165	165
PBKR	1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel	205	—	—

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts



MOUNTING BOX OPTIONS FOR PB SERIES

Item	Description	List \$
RBX	Latch monitor switch	32
SBX	Latch/keeper monitor switch	53

WALL SWITCHES



WS 1 LOGO

Item	Description	List \$
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall switch, 6" square	241
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch with ADA compliant symbol only, 6" square	241
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	267
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	267
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" × 4-1/2"	164
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with ADA compliant symbol only, 1-3/4" × 4-1/2"	164
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	106
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	69
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT	Wall switch - RF, 6" square	396
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch - RF with ADA compliant symbol only, 6" square	396
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch - RF 433 MHz, 6" square	387
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch - RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	387
WSRFT 1 433 RND4	Wall switch - RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	387
WSTLS	Wall switch, touchless sensor (available in white, gray, black)	412
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	272
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VDC, 24 AC (can be powered from ED900)	193
HHRFT 1	Hand held transmitter, 300 MHz	134
HHRF 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	117
HHRFT 2	Hand held dual transmitter, 300 MHz	188
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	160
HHRFT 4	Hand held four button transmitter, 300 MHz	241
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	203
KCRFT 1	Key chain transmitter, 300 MHz	128
KCRFT 2	Key chain dual transmitter, 300 MHz	128
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	106
Sensors		
MS 1 RV1 ▲	Motion sensor	721
PS 1 ▲	Presence sensor	776
PS 1 RMT	Remote control for presence or motion sensor	106

▲ **NOTE:** Requires 800 PS 1 RMT for initial setup. Remote can be reused indefinitely.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

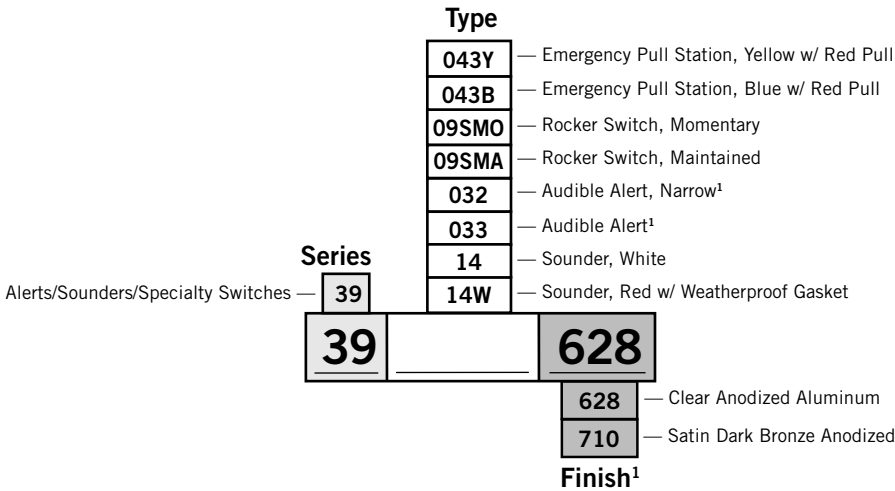
Stops/Holders

Service Parts



39 SERIES

Ordering Guide



1. Faceplate finish applicable to 39032 & 39033 only.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

39 SERIES ALERTS/SOUNDERS/SPECIALTY SWITCHES

Item	Description	List \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
Alerts				
39032	Audible alert, narrow	—	155	155
39033	Audible alert	—	155	155
Sounders				
3914	Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket	99	—	—
3914W	Sounder, white	140	—	—
Switches				
3909S MA	Rocker switch, maintained	56	—	—
3909S MO	Rocker switch, momentary	56	—	—
39043B	Emergency pull station, blue with red pull	160	—	—
39043Y	Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull	180	—	—

KS SERIES

Ordering Guide

Series		Timer Options ²		Key Switch Options		Mounting Box	
Key Switch Actuator — KS		2-60 Sec Pneumatic — PA		L1 — Bicolor LED (Red/Green)		SBX — Surface Mount, Single Gang	
		30 Sec Adjustable — EA				RBX — Recess Mount, Single Mount	
		30 Sec Fixed — EF					
Faceplate Options		Switch Function		Finish		Cylinder Type ³	
Narrow Aluminum ¹ — 5		01 — MA SPDT		628 — Clear Anodized Aluminum		C	AA
Single Gang Aluminum — 8		02 — MO SPDT		710 — Satin Dark Bronze Aluminum		D	CA
		07 — 2 MO SPDT				J	CB
		08 — 1 MO SPDT/1 MA SPDT				L	CC
		17 — 2 MO SPDT Reset/Bypass				T	CE
						R	D100
						X6	GA
						X7	RA
							RB
							SC
							SE
							SF
							WA
							YA
							YG
							Keying³
							KD
							KA2
							KA4
							NSK
							MKD
							CMK
							SKD
							OBit

1. Faceplate option **5** only available with switch functions **01** and **02**.
2. Timer options only available with switch function **02**.
3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.

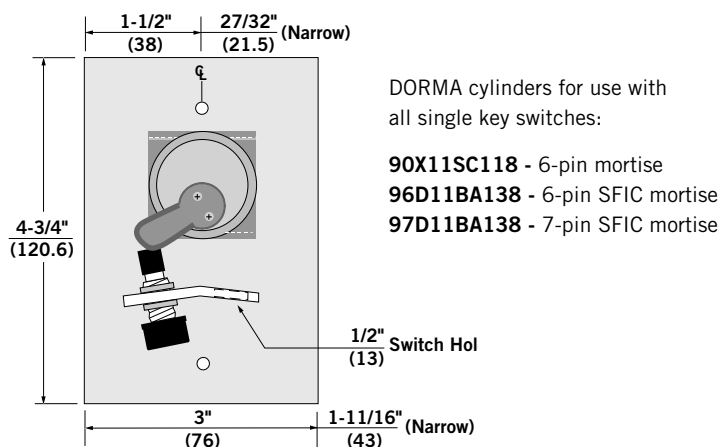
KS SERIES KEY SWITCHES

Item	Description	List \$
KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum		
KS801	MA SPDT	156
KS802	MO SPDT	156
KS802 EA	SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	236
KS 802 EF	SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	236
KS802 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable	426
KS807	MO (2) SPDT	196
KS808	MO SPDT/MA SPDT	196
KS817	MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass	196
KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum		
KS501	MA SPDT	156
KS502	MO SPDT	156
KS502 EA	SPDT, electronic timer, 1–30 sec adjustable	236
KS502 EF	SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	236
KS 502 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2–60 sec adjustable	426






NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service. Refer to **Select Service Price List** for specific model details.

OPTIONS


Item	Description	List Add \$
Key Switch Options		
L1	One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate	18
Mounting Box Options		
RBX	Recessed mount, single gang	32
SBX	Surface mount, single gang	53



CYLINDER, KEYING, AND KEYWAY OPTIONS FOR KS SERIES

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct \$
Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)				
		Keying with conventional cylinder (default)	KS02628	N/C
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default SPDT)		N/C
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	KA4	Keyed alike in sets of 4 to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; SC, SE keyway with 2 keys		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		N/C
	O-Bit	Operated by a key blank for easy rekeying; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys		12
	NSK	Non-stock keyed — KA quantities other than KA2/KA4; SC keyway with 2 keys		12
	MKD	Master keyed or SKD, SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately		12
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  Keys sold separately		13
L		Keying less conventional cylinder	KS02628L	Deduct 30
Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders				
J		Less Core with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	KS02628J	N/C
T		Keying for temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  Keys sold separately	KS02628T	40
C		Keying with combined SFIC core installed at factory1; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  Keys sold separately	KS02628C	45

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately

Cylinder Housings Less Cores

Housing	Description	List Add \$
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC - Less Core	8
X7	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P & Arrow Choice 7P SFIC - Less Core	8
X6	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC - Less Core	8

Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Item	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE section	6
45401	Change key, master key, or control key; D100 section	10

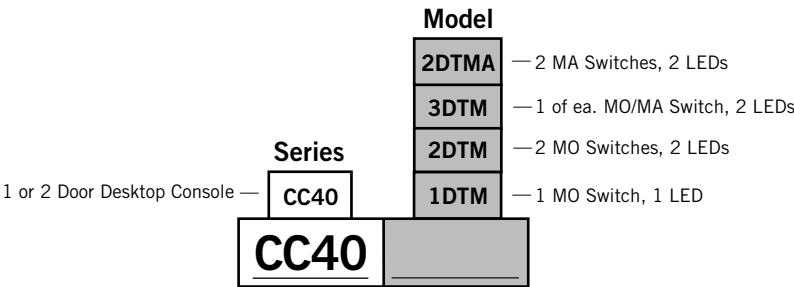
NOTE: D100 keyway is restricted, See TERMS OF SALE section for DORMA SKC policies





CC40 SERIES

Ordering Guide



NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to Access Control Accessories product brochure for details.

Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors

Item	Description	List \$
CC401DTM	One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED	313
CC402DTM	Two Momentary (MO)switches and two LEDs	391
CC403DTM	One Momentary (MO) & one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs	469
CC402DTMA	Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs	391

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts



ACCESSORIES

Power Transfer Pivots

Item	Description	Standard Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75200	Electrified 3/4" offset intermediate pivot (for available finishes refer to LM Pivot brochure)	446	446
E80622	Electrified center hung top pivot, 2-wire (for available finishes refer to LM Pivot brochure)	488	488
E80624	Electrified center hung top pivot, 4-wire (for available finishes refer to LM Pivot brochure)	488	488

Power Transfer Devices

Item	Description	Standard Finish \$	Other Plated Finish \$*
ES105	Power transfer conduit	181	—
3118 ¹	Armored flex conduit (less wires), 18" long (specify finish)	33	49
3218 ²	Heavy-duty armored flex conduit (less wires), 18" long, with wire junction box	65	—
PTH4	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 - 4 wires	241	241
PTH4DPS	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 - 4 wires w/door status	321	321
PTH10	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 - 10 wires	321	321
PTH10DPS	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 - 10 wires w/door status	402	402
PTH6	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 - 1 pair (2 wires) 18 AWG, rated 16 A inrush, 4 A continuous; 2 pair (4 wires) 28 AWG, rated 1 A @ 12/24 V	282	282
PTH6DPS	Power transfer hinge, 4-1/2 × 4-1/2 - 1 pair (2 wires) 18 AWG, rated 16 A inrush, 4 A continuous; 2 pair (4 wires) 28 AWG, rated 1 A @ 12/24 V, concealed door position contact rated 250 mA @ 30 VDC	362	362

1. 3118 available in 628 (standard), 695 Dark Bronze, or 714 White Plated finish.

2. 3218 available in 630 Stainless Steel.

Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)

Item	Description	Standard Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
MSD550	Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630	331	528

Timers/Relays

Item	Description	List \$
142TMR	7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V	360
10TD	Time delay module. Adjustable 1-60 sec. re-lock delay	120
RLY12	Relay 12VDC Form-C	181
RLY24	Relay 24VDC Form-C	181
TDM	Time delay module sequencer relay	218

Passive Infrared Egress Control

Item	Description	List \$
MS1RV1	Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT)	320
PS1RMT	Remote Control for motion sensor	53
MD31DOW	Motion sensor with time delay - off white	320
MD31DB	Motion sensor with time delay - black	320

Desk Switches

Item	Description	List \$
PD151	MA SPDT	156
PD152	MO SPDT	106
PD153	MA SPDT (Toggle)	187
Add per additional switch - suffix: -1 (1 extra MA switch)		79
-2 (2 = 1 extra MO switch)		79
-3 (3 = 1 extra toggle switch)		79

Example: PD15-2-3 = one MO switch and one toggle switch

Door Position Sensors (SPDT)

Item	Description	List \$
DPS11	Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp	63
DPS112	Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp	95
MC4	Recessed magnetic	38
MC4M	Recessed magnetic mounted on plate	122
MC7	Biased high security recessed magnetic	95

Monitor Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
MS12	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT	176
MS12D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT	225
MS14	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT	176
MS14D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT	225
MS16	Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT	176
MS16D	Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT	225
MS18	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT	176
MS18D	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT	240
MS20	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT	225
MS20D	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT	300



ED900 SERIES

Ordering Guide

T

J8

J19

— Pull Side Track Mount

— Push Side Top Jab Mount, 0-8"

— Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 8-12" Reveal

Options

PC

CB

— Power Cord

— Conduit Box

Model

Low Energy Swing Door Operator

ED

900

PR

Series

ED

900

SW

689

Power Door Operator

ED

Pair of Doors 2 ED900s

PR

Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder

SW

Standard Width 27"; Single Door

FWS

Seamless Full Width Cover, Single Door, From 29" (737 mm) to 48" (1219 mm)

FW2

Full Width Cover, 2-Pieces, Includes 27" SW Cover and extension cover up to 21" (533 mm).

FWPRS

Seamless Full Width Cover for Pair of Doors, From 56" (1422 mm) to 96" (2438 mm)

FWPR3

Full Width Pair of Doors, includes two 27" Standard Width Covers, and extension cover to fill remaining opening, up to 35" (889 mm).

Cover

SW

FWS

FW2

FWPRS

FWPR3

— Standard Width

— Full Width, Sgl. Door, Seamless Cover

— Full Width, Sgl. Doors 2 piece cover

— Full Width, Pair of Doors, Seamless Cover

— Full Width, Pair of Doors, 3-Piece

Plated

Painted

605

606

611

612

613

618

619

625

626

600

689

690

691

693

695

696

Custom

Designer

— Bright Brass

— Satin Brass

— Bright Bronze

— Satin Bronze

— Oxidized Satin Bronze

— Bright Nickel

— Satin Nickel

— Bright Chrome

— Satin Chrome

— Primed

— Aluminum

— Statuary Bronze

— Dull Bronze

— Black

— Dark Duranodic Bronze

— Gold

— Custom Painted Finish

— Designer Painted Finish

PRICELIST #24

DORMA 181

Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

ED900 SERIES LOW ENERGY OPERATORS

Single Door Applications

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$	Plated \$
ED900	T	Pull-side regular mount, track arm	4,750	5,250
ED900	J8	Push-side, top jamb mount, 0" - 8" reveal, mechanical arm stop	4,750	5,250
ED900	J19	Push-side, top jamb mount, 8" - 19" reveal, mechanical arm stop	4,880	5,380
Covers				
SW		Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900	N/C	N/C
FWS		Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29" - 48"), double mode switch and cable included.	220	440
FW2		A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included.	220	440

Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

Model	Arm	Arm Mounting	List Add Painted \$	Plated \$
ED900PR	T	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, for pairs of doors	9,500	10,500
ED900PR	J8	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0" - 8" reveal, for pairs of doors	9,500	10,500
ED900PR	J19	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8" - 19" reveal, for pairs of doors	9,765	10,765
Covers				
SW		Two standard width covers, 27", for ED900 operator and manual companion.	N/C	N/C
FWPRS		Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56" - 96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	440	880
FWPR3		Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56" - 96"), with seam concealers, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	440	880

NOTE: ED900 T, J8, J19 and ED900PR T, J8, J19 models include all axel extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm, 1-1/8" (30mm and 2-3/8" (60mm),

Cups T,J8, J19 and CUPPR T, J8, J19 models include all axel extensions 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm, 1-1/8" (30mm and 2-3/8" (60mm)

OPTIONS

Item	Description	List Add \$
Special Finishes		
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page vii.	
	Per operator, set-up charge (Net)	54
	Per operator, list add	52
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" x 2" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page vii.	
	Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge (Net)	214
	Per operator, list add	65
Electrical Connection Options		
CB	Conduit box (only)	55
PC	Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord)	107
Access Control Options		
RS	Remote Switch (less cylinder)	45

NOTE: Plated finishes for covers over 27" will be clad finishes.

Anodized finishes available for covers over 27".

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List \$
Hard Wired Switches and Accessories		
WS1	Wall Switch - RF 6" square	241
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch - RF with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	241
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	267
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	267
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	164
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	164
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	106
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	69
UMBRFT	Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board)	246

Item	Description	List \$
RF Switches and Accessories		
WSRFT 1	Wall Switch - RF 6" square	396
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch - RF with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	396
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch - RF 433 MHz, 6" square	387
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch - RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	387
WSRFT 1 43 RND4	Wall switch - RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	387
WSTLS	Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black)	412
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900)	272
HHRFT 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	117
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	160
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	203
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	106
Miscellaneous Accessories		
SP1	Axel adaptor, zero extension	57
SP2	Axel adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension	57
SP3	Axel adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension	57
SP6	Axel adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension	68
SCRPK, ED900 Track	ED900 track arm, screwpack	10
970	Angle bracket	228
SCRPK900970	ED900 970 bracket, screwpack	10
930	Drop plate for arm shoe	58
SCRPK900930	930 drop plate, screwpack	10
BSTP25	Bumper/stop (1.4" thick plate)	63
BSTP50	Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate)	63
BSTPSHM25	Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick	63
BSTPSHM50	Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick	63
BUMPER BLK	Bumper only	21
HEXKEY T	Hex key, 5mm, T-handle	15
DECAL	Decal, ED900 door set	42

DORMA SURFACE CLOSERS

Product Guide (1 of 2)

SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS	Full Cover	Slimline Cover	No Cover
Grade 1 Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	TS93	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8900	—	—
	STA8900	—	—
Grade 1 Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8600 × FC	8600 × COV	—
	STA8600 × FC	STA8600 × COV	—
Grade 1 Adjustable (Power) Size	7400 × FC	7400 × COV	7400
	STA7400 × FC	STA7400 × COV	STA7400
Grade 1 Sized (Power) per Application	—	7300 × COV	7300

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

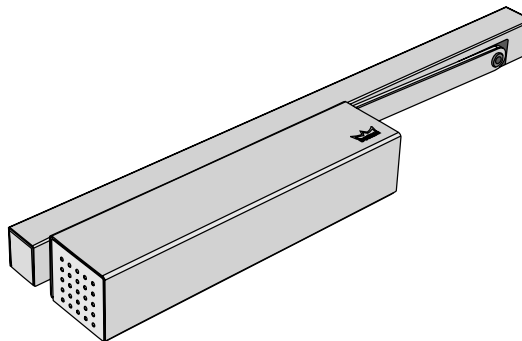
DORMA SURFACE CLOSERS

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade 1	10 Mil Extended Cycle Test	UL10C	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Stainless	Plated or Decorative Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
TS93	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8900	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA8900	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8600	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA8600	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7400	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA7400	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7300	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
GSR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

TS93 SERIES

Ordering Guide

[illegible]

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to TS93 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630 \$
Slide Track Non-Hold Open				
TS9315/TS9356	T	Door mounted (pull side)	440	730
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	440	730
Slide Track Hold Open				
TS9315/TS9356	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	461	730
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	461	730
Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Dead Stop				
TS9315/TS9356	ST	Door mounted w/stop (pull side)	635	957
	SPT	Soffit mounted w/stop (push side)	635	957
Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Dead Stop				
TS9315/TS9356	STH	Door mounted w/stop (pull side)	656	980

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, 689 finish only.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT90	90° track application less pocket pivots	473
		For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately	
		For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately	
90°–180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications			
TS9356	TPKT119	90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	571
	TPKT170	120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	602
	TPKT180	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	632

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
CS	Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only)	31
SN4	(4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 4
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30

GENERAL NOTES:

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

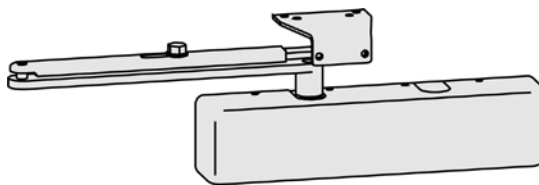
Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

8900 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spring Size			Body Cover			Accessory Plates*			Other Accessories*		
Fixed size 2 for TEL	02		Full Plastic	FC		Drop Plate	DPXX		AB89	—	Angle Bracket
Adjustable 1-6	16		Full Plastic Slotted	FCSL		Back Plate	BPXX		NFHD	—	Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty
Fixed Size 7	07	TEL	Full Metal Cover	FMC					FTHD	—	Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty
Adjustable 5-6	56	DA							BS	—	Blade Stop Spacer
									BSHD	—	Blade Stop Heavy Duty
89 16			AF89			SN1			689		
Series 8900	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack	AF89P	PFT	— PA Transom	TX89	— Torx Security Pack	605	— Polished Brass			
	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal	AF89J	PD	— Drop Bracket	SN2	— Sex Nuts 1-3/8"	606	— Satin Brass			
	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal	AF89	MJ	— Mortise Jamb	SN1	— Sex Nuts 1-3/4"	611	— Polished Bronze			
	Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack	FHP	PA Bracket			SNDPK	— Std. and Self-Drilling	612	— Satin Bronze		
	Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal	FHJ				DPK89	— Self-Drilling	613	— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze		
	Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal	FH				SNTPK	— Std. and Self-Tapping	618	— Polished Nickel		
	Plunger Hold Open, Parallel Arm (TJ 1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal)	PHP				TPK89	— Self-Tapping	619	— Satin Nickel		
	Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal	PH				Fastener Pack			625	— Polished Chrome	
	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm	DS							626	— Satin Chrome	
	Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open	DST							630	— Stainless Steel* (SIS/SISJ arm assembly only)	
	Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop	DSK		Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Key Turn Hold Open					600	— Primed	
		SDS							689	— Aluminum	
		SDST		Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop Thumb Turn Hold Open					690	— Statuary Bronze	
	Cushion IS Arm Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal	IS							691	— Dull Bronze	
		ISH		Cushion IS Arm Hold Open, 0"-3-1/2" Reveal (Not Available on 8956 or 8907)					693	— Black	
	Spring Stop IS Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal	SIS							695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze	
		SISH		Spring Stop IS Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal (Not Available on 8956 or 8907)					696	— Gold	
	Cushion IS Arm Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	ISJ							PNT	— Special sprayed finish (must specify)**	
		ISJH		Cushion IS Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal							
	Spring Stop IS Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	SISJ									
		SISJH		Spring Stop IS Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal							
	Super Parallel Arm	SPA									
	Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open	SPAT									
	Super Parallel Arm Key Hold Open	SPAK									
	Track, Pull Side Door Mounted	T									
	Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	JT									
	Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted	PT									
	Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted	TDE									
		FT		Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted							
	Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted	TH									
		JTH		Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted							
	Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted	PTH									
		TDEH		Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted							
	Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	FTH									
	Track Application, 90° Pocket Door, Includes 3 ea. 75520 Pocket Pivots (8956 only)	TPKT90									
		TPKT90/P		Track Application, 90° Pocket Door (8956 only)							
		T PKT90/PF		Track Application, 90° Pocket Fire Door, Includes 3 ea. 75523 Pocket Pivots							
		AFPKT90									
	Double Lever Flat Form Arm, 90° Pocket Door (8907 only)	AFPKT180		Double Lever Flat Form, 180° Pocket Door (8907 only)							
Arm Type											

NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8900 product brochure for details.
- Non-fire rated, 90TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75520 pocket pivots, ordered separately.
- Fire rated, 90 TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75523 pocket pivots, ordered separately.

*Stainless steel base material with satin finish

**For optional DORMA custom color or designer Color Finishes, contact Customer Service.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8916, 8956	AF89P	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	413	692
	AF89J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	409	643
	AF89	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	405	639
	RRA	REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat)	455	—
Dead Stop or Cushion Arms				
8916, 8956	DS	Door saver parallel arm (Cushion Arm)	458	735
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	498	775
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	498	775
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	578	931
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	618	971
	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	571	832
	ISH	Integra cushion arm, w/ hold open REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	611	—
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	635	946*
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	675	—
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	591	849
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	631	—
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	655	966*
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956 or 8907)	695	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8916, 8956	SPA	Super parallel arm	429	707
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	469	748
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	469	748
Hold Open				
8916, 8956	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	444	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	440	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	436	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4"	511	785
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4"	507	732

*Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Slide Track				
8916, 8956	T	Door mounted (pull side)	440	707
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	440	707
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	440	707
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	440	707
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side)	490	758
Track Hold Open				
8916, 8956	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	460	729
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	460	729
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	460	729
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	460	729
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side)	510	780
Pocket Applications				
8956	TPKT90	Track application, 90 degree pocket door	440	707
8907	AFPKT90	Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door	451	718
	AFPKT180	Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door	481	752

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

OPTIONS


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	32
TEL	Telephone booth closer (size 2 spring only, holds door ajar, suffix to model)	31
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	N/C
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	5
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	105
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 4
DPK89	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK89	10
TPK89	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK89	10
TX89	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC.	512
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FML.	536
Decorative Finish Options (specify 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 618, 619, 625, or 626 finish)		
Back or Drop Plates	Decorative plated finish, back plates, drop plates or non-standard PA brackets (BP**/DP**/AB**/PFT/PD/MJ/BSHD/NFHD/FTHD)	80
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30


NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

GENERAL NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List \$
BP89	Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide	29
DP89	Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4"	29
AB89	Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	31
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD)	21
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

NOTE:  When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

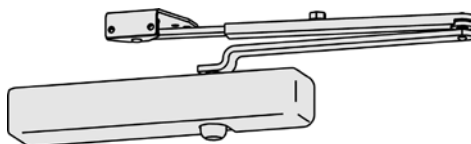
Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

Ordering Guide



LSN	— Less Sex Nuts
METRIC	— All Metric Fasteners
AWS	— All Wood Screws
TX86	— Torx Security Pack
SNTPK	— Std. and Self-Tapping
TPK86	— Self-Tapping
SNDPK	— Std. and Self-Drilling
DPK86	— Self-Drilling
SNB2	— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
SNB1	— Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
COMBO	— Wood/Machine Screw Combination

Locks

Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

ow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/holders

Service Parts

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open				
8616	AF86P	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	303	600
	AF86J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	299	546
	AF86	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	295	537
	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	293	571
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	289	522
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	285	518
	A08P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	298	—
	A08	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	294	—
Dead Stop or Cushion Arms				
8616	DS	Door saver parallel arm (cushion arm)	353	640
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	393	680
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	393	680
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	473	836
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	513	876
	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	466	724
	ISH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	506	—
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	530	849*
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	570	—
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	486	751
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	526	—
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	550	870*
	S-ISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	590	—
Heavy Duty PA				
8616	SPA	Super parallel arm	324	612
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	364	653
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	364	653
Hold Open				
8616	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	339	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	335	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	331	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	406	690
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2"	402	647
Slide Track				
8616	T	Door mounted (pull side)	335	602
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	335	602
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	335	602
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	335	602
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side)	385	655

*Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Track Hold Open				
8616	TH	Door mounted (pull side),	355	623
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	355	623
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	355	623
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	355	623
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side),	405	675

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	32
LCOV	Less slim plastic cover, Deduct	Deduct 16
FC	Full plastic cover	5
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	5
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	10
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	105
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 4
AWS	All wood screws	8
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK86	10
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK86,	10
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders


Service Parts


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Decorative Finish Options (specify 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 618, 619, 625, or 626 finish)		
Back or Drop Plates	Decorative plated finish, back plates, drop plates or non-standard PA brackets (BP**/DP**/AB**/PFT/PD/MJ/BSHD/NFHD/FTHD)	80
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30

GENERAL NOTES:

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FCSL, or FMC.

ACCESSORIES

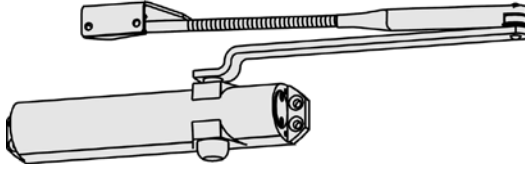
Item	Description	List \$
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	29
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	29
BP86T	Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover	29
BP86TFC	Backplate for slide track closer with full cover	29
BP86FTFC	Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover	29
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	29
BP86C	Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series	29
AB86	Angle bracket for closer with slim cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, A08 only)	31
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, A08 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	22
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

NOTE:  When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

7400 SERIES

Ordering Guide



<div>Spring Size</div> <div>Adjustable 1-4</div> <div>Adjustable 3-6</div> <div>Delay</div> <div>DA</div>				<div>Cover</div> <div>Slim Cover</div> <div>Full Plastic</div> <div>Full Plastic Slotted</div> <div>COV</div> <div>FC</div> <div>FCSL</div>		<div>Accessory Plates*</div> <div>Drop Plate</div> <div>Back Plate</div> <div>DPXX</div> <div>BPXX</div>		<div>Other Accessories*</div> <div>ABXX</div> <div>XXHD</div> <div>PFT</div> <div>PD</div> <div>MJ</div> <div>BS</div> <div>BSHD</div> <div>Angle Bracket</div> <div>Heavy Duty Bracket</div> <div>PA Transom Bracket</div> <div>PA Drop Bracket</div> <div>Mortise Jamb Bracket</div> <div>Blade Stop Spacer</div> <div>Blade Stop Heavy Duty</div>	
Series	7400	14	36	ARP		COMBO		689	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack				ARP		COMBO		600	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal				ARJ		SNB1		689	
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"-4" Reveal				AR		SNB2		690	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack				AO8P		DPK86		691	
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal				AO8		CMBDPK		693	
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack				FHP		TPK86		695	
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal				FHJ		CMBTPK		696	
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal				FH		TX86		PNT	
Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm				DS		AWS		Finish	
Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open				DST		METRIC		All Metric Fasteners	
Door Saver Parallel Cushion Arm Hex Key Turn Hold Open				DSK					
Spring Door Saver Parallel Dead Stop				SDS					
Spring DS Parallel Dead Stop Thumb Turn Hold Open				SDST					
Integra Cushion Arm Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal				IS					
				ISH		Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, 0"-3-1/2" Reveal			
Spring Integra Stop Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal				SIS					
				SISH		Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal			
Integra Cushion Arm Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal				ISJ					
				ISJH		Integra Cushion Arm Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal			
Spring Integra Stop Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal				SISJ					
				SISJH		Spring Integra Stop Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal			
Super Parallel Arm				SPA					
Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open				SPAT					
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted				T					
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted				JT					
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted				PT					
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted (7436 only)				TDE					
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted				FT					
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted				TH					
				JTH		Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted			
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted				PTH					
				TDEH		Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted (7436 only)			
Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted				FTH					
Arm Type									

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7414, 7436	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	203
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	199
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	195
	A08P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	203
	A08	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	195
Dead Stop or Cushion Stop			
7436	DS	Door saver parallel arm (cushion arm)	263
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	303
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	303
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	383
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	423
Integra Stop			
7414, 7436	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	376
	ISH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	416
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	440
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	480
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	396
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	436
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	460
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	500
Heavy Duty PA			
7436	SPA	Super parallel arm	234
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	274
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	274
Friction Hold Open			
7414, 7436	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	249
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	245
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	241
Slide Track			
7436	T	Door mounted (pull side)	245
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	245
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	245
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	245
Track Hold Open			
7436	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	265
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	265
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	265
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	265

NOTE: Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish. Items include SNB1 standard. Add \$4.00 to list price.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	32
COV	Slim plastic cover	16
FC	Full plastic cover	21
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	21
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	6
AWS	All wood screws	8
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	10
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	10
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FCSL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

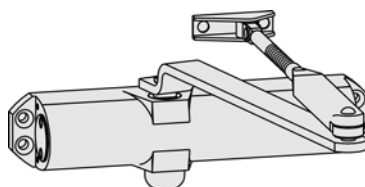
Service Parts

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List \$
BP74	Backplate for 7400	29
BP74T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover	29
BP640C	Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: DORMA 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50.	4
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	29
BP86T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover	29
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	29
DP74	Drop plate for 7400	29
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	29
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	29
AB74	Angle bracket for 7400 without cover	53
AB86	Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	31
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	21
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

Ordering Guide



- **NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7300 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	203
7305	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	199
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	195
	A08P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	203
	A08	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	195
Dead Stop or Cushion Arms			
7305	DS	Door saver parallel arm (cushion arm)	263
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	303
	DSK	w/hex key turn hold open	303
	SDS	Spring assist dead stop parallel arm	383
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	423
Integra Stop			
7303, 7304,	IS	Integra cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	376
7305	ISH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	416
	SIS	Spring integra stop arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	440
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	480
	ISJ	Integra cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	396
	ISJH	Integra cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	436
	SISJ	Spring integra stop arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	460
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	500
Heavy Duty PA			
7305	SPA	Super parallel arm	234
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	274
	SPAK	w/hex key turn hold open	274
Friction Hold Open			
7303, 7304,	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	249
7305	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	245
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	241
Track Units			
7305	T	Door mounted (pull side)	245
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	245
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	245
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	245
	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	265
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	265
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	265
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	265

Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
COV	Slim plastic cover	16
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	6
AWS	All wood screws	8
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	10
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	10
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	25
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service, and only available in 689 Finish.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

ACCESSORIES

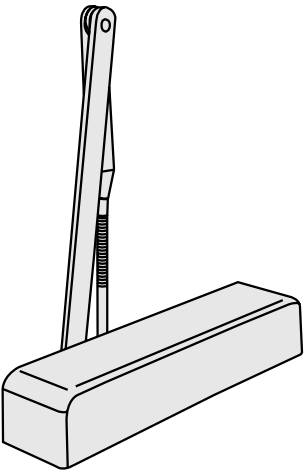
Item	Description	List \$
BP73	Backplate for 7300	29
BP73T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover	29
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	29
BP86T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover	29
DP73	Drop plate for 7300	29
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	29
AB73	Angle bracket for 7300 without cover	53
AB86	Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover	53
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	23
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, A08 only)	31
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, A08 only)	21
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	21
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	24
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	44

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.



STA SERIES

Ordering Guide



Model
Stainless-All exposed components are corrosion resistant

Spring Size
Adjustable 5-6 (8956)
Adjustable 1-6 (8916/8616)

Arm Type
Round Form Non-Hold
Open Stainless, Tri-Pack

Fastener Pack
SN2 Sex Nuts 1-3/4"
SN1 Sex Nuts 1-3/8"

STA	86	16		ARP		SN1	689
8600	86		Full Metal Stainless Cover	FMC		630	Satin Stainless*
8900	89		Full Plastic Slotted Cover	FCSL		600	Primed
			Full Plastic Cover	FC		689	Aluminum
			Slim Plastic Cover	COV		690	Dark (Statuary) Bronze
						691	Light (Dull) Bronze
						693	Black
						695	Dark (Duranodic) Bronze
						696	Satin Brass (Gold)

Cover

Architectural Finish (STA FMC only)

Painted

*Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish.

NOTE: Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**

*XX indicates specific accessory model designation required.
Refer to product brochure for applicable models.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	630 \$
STA 8900				
STA 8916/8956	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	748	1068
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	697	990
STA 8600				
STA 8616	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	641	1006
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	589	927

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Model	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	8000	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	32
LSN	8000	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 6
SN2	8000	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LCOV	8600	Less slim plastic cover for 8600	Deduct 12
FC or FCSL	8600	Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900)	5
FCSL	8900	Full plastic slotted cover for 8900	N/C
Custom Color		Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
		per order, setup charge (Net)	100
		per closer, list add	24
Designer Color		Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
		per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
		per closer, list add	30

GENERAL NOTES:

- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
- All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
- STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
- STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
- STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

GSR SERIES

Ordering Guide

Series		Fastener Pack		Accessories			
TS93, Size 5-6	TS9356	Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door	SN4	GSREXTKIT	Extended Center Cover, Over 98" Door		
TS93, Size 1-5	TS9315	Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door	SN3	MK398	Carry Bar, Over 42" Door		
				MK397	Carry Bar, Up to 42" Door		
TS9315		GSR/T		SN3			
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side,	GSR/T	1A	Electric Hold Open Active Door Only (GSR/T only)		605	Bright Brass	
Coordinator/Closer, Pull Side w/ Hold Open	GSR/T EMF	1I	Electric Hold Open Inactive Door Only (GSR/T only)		630	Satin Stainless*	
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side	GSR/PT	2	Electric Hold Open for Both GSR/T and GSR/PT		600	Primed	
Coordinator/Closer, Push Side w/ Hold Open	GSR/PT EMF				689	Aluminum	
Model		Hold Open Type				690	Statuary Bronze
						691	Dull Bronze
						693	Black
						695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
						696	Gold
						PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

MK397 Carry Bar—Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3'6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

MK398 Carry Bar—Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF/w units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3'6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the active door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

*Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

NOTE: All combinations and options are not available for all models. Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details. EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC. Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
TS93 Coordinators				
TS9315, TS9356	GSR	Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side)	1150	1900
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/PT	Door closer/coordinator system only (push side)	1535	2559
	GSR EMF/1A	Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull)	1675	2350
	GSR EMF/1I	Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	1675	2350
	GSR EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	2150	2820
	GSR/PT EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push)	2835	3768

NOTE: Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory. Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

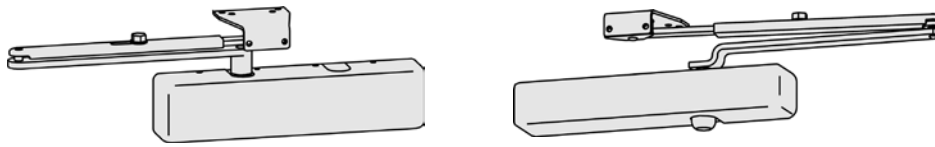
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
SN4	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C	—
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 4	—
MK397	Carry bar - up to 3-6" wide doors	36	75
MK398	Carry bar - 3-6" and wider doors (included standard with GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF/2 units)	40	89
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	24	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	30	—

NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
- Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.

8900/8600/7400

Closer Bodies



Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, 8916 FCxx	Closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	316
MOD, 8916 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	316
MOD, 8916 FMC	Closer body x full metal cover & mounting screws	321
MOD, 8916DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	348
MOD, 8916DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	348
MOD, 8916DA FMC	Delay closer body x full metal cover & mounting screws	353
MOD, 8956 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	316
MOD, 8956 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	316
MOD, 8956 FMC	Closer body x full metal cover & mounting screws	321
MOD, 8956DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	348
MOD, 8956DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	348
MOD, 8956DA FMC	Delay closer body x full metal cover & mounting screws	353
MOD, 8616 COV	Closer body x slim plastic cover & mounting screws	211
MOD, 8616 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	216
MOD, 8616 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	216
MOD, 8616 FMC	Closer body x full metal cover & mounting screws	221
MOD, 8616DA COV	Delay closer body x slim plastic cover & mounting screws	243
MOD, 8616DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	248
MOD, 8616DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	248
MOD, 8616 DA FMC	Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	253
MOD, 7414	Closer body & mounting screws	121
MOD, 7414 COV	Closer body x slim plastic cover & mounting screws	136
MOD, 7414 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	141
MOD, 7414 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	141
MOD, 7414DA	Delay closer body & mounting screws	151
MOD, 7414DA COV	Delay closer body x slim plastic cover & mounting screws	166
MOD, 7414DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	171
MOD, 7414DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	171
MOD, 7436	Closer body & mounting screws	121
MOD, 7436 COV	Closer body x slim plastic cover & mounting screws	136
MOD, 7436 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	141
MOD, 7436 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	141
MOD, 7436DA	Delay closer body & mounting screws	151
MOD, 7436DA COV	Delay closer body x slim plastic cover & mounting screws	166
MOD, 7436DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover & mounting screws	171
MOD, 7436DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover & mounting screws	171

Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, AF89P (8900 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket	97
MOD, AF89J (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	93
MOD, AF89 (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	89
MOD, AF86P (8600 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	92
MOD, AF86J (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	88
MOD, AF86 (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	84
MOD, ARP (8600/7400)	Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	82
MOD, ARJ (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	78
MOD, AR (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	74
MOD, A08P (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	87
MOD, A08 (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	83
MOD, DS	Arm, parallel heavy duty cushion (Door Saver)	142
MOD, DST	Arm, parallel heavy duty cushion thumb turn hold open (Door Saver)	182
MOD, DSK	Arm, parallel heavy duty cushion hex key turn hold open (Door Saver)	182
MOD, SDS	Arm, parallel heavy duty spring assisted dead stop mount	262
MOD, SDST	Arm, parallel heavy duty spring assisted dead stop mount w/hold open	302
MOD, FHP	Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal)	128
MOD, FHJ	Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal	124
MOD, FH	Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	120
MOD, IS	Arm, heavy duty cushioned stop Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	255
MOD, ISH	Arm, hold open heavy duty cushioned stop Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	295
MOD, SIS	Arm, heavy duty dead stop w/bumper (Spring Integra Stop)	319
MOD, SISH	Arm, heavy duty dead stop hold open w/bumper (Spring Integra Stop)	359
MOD, ISJ	Arm, heavy duty cushioned stop TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	275
MOD, ISJH	Arm, hold open heavy duty cushioned stop TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (Integra Stop)	315
MOD, SISJ	Arm, heavy duty dead stop w/bumper, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (Spring Integra Stop)	339
MOD, SISJH	Arm, heavy duty dead stop w/bumper, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal w/hold open (Spring Integra Stop)	379
MOD, PHP	Arm, plunger hold open w/P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	195
MOD, PH	Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal	191
MOD, SPA	Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm)	113
MOD, SPAT	Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	153
MOD, SPAK	Arm, parallel heavy duty hex key turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	153
MOD, T	Arm, track (T, JT and FT)	124
MOD, TH	Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH)	144
MOD, TDE	Arm, track double egress	174
MOD, TDEH	Arm, track double egress hold open	194

NOTE: MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct \$4.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.

NOTE: Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued DORMA stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, DORMA produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stockof closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.

Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.

DORMA recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

DORMA FIRE/LIFE SAFETY

Product Guide (1 of 2)

FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS	Surface Mount	Floor-Mount	Wall-Mount
Closer/Holder Only	TS93 EMF	—	
	8900 EMF	—	
	8600 EMF	—	
Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector	TS93 EMR	—	
	8900 EMR	—	
	8600 EMR	—	
	1800 Series	—	
Electromagnetic Door Holders	—	EM501	EM504
	—	EM502	EM505
	—	—	EM508
	—	—	EM509

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

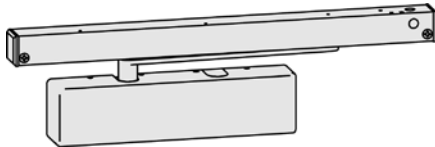
DORMA FIRE/LIFE SAFETY

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.15	UL10C	Includes Smoke Detector	No Smoke Detector	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Plated Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power
TS93 EMF	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8900 EMF	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8600 EMF	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
TS93 EMR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8900 EMR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8600 EMR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1800 SD	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1800	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

EMR/EMF SERIES

Ordering Guide



Series		Arm		Hand		Options		Finish	
TS93	Double Egress Pull Side Track	TDE		RH	Specify for Right Handed Units (TDE only)	BYP	Bypass Switch	PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
89	Push Side Track	PT		LH	Specify for Left Handed Units (TDE only)	TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC External Transformer	696	Gold
86	Pull Side Track	T				EXP	Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection	695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
89	16	EMR	T		FC			693	Black
Size 1-5 (TS93)	15	EMR			COV			691	Dull Bronze
Size 1-6 (8900)	16	EMF			FC			690	Statuary Bronze
Size 5-6 (TS93, 8900, or 8600)	56				FMC			689	Aluminum
Spring Size		Electrical Specifications (EMR 24V only)		Cover Options				600	Primed

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC. Transformer is required is power source is 120 VAC.

EMF Series (w/ Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device w/Detector - 24 VAC/DC			
TS9315, TS9356	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1725
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1725
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1775
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device w/Detector - 24 VAC/DC			
8916, 8956	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1700
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1700
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1750
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device w/Detector - 24 VAC/DC			
8656	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	1590
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1590
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1640

EMF Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
TS9315, TS9356	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	770
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	770
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	820
Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8916, 8956	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	745
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	745
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	795
Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device - 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.			
8656	EMF/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	635
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	635
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	685

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
FC	Full plastic closer body cover, 8600	5
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900	5
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600	10
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	47
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately)	53
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	22
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMR Series in 120 VAC requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

ACCESSORIES

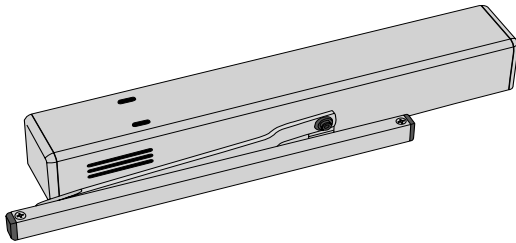
Item	Series	Applicable Description	List \$
COV	8600	Slim plastic closer body cover	16
FC	8900/8600	Full plastic closer body cover	21
FMC	8900/8600	Full metal closer body cover (specify hand)	26
SN1	8900	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	4
SN3	TS93	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	4
SNB1	8600	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
SD2	EMR	Replacement detector module	420
RFR	All	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272	272
HHRFT1	All	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	134
TRANSF	All	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External)	53
SCRPKEMRDET	EMR	Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR)	2

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.



1800 SERIES

Ordering Guide



						Finish	
						Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	PNT
							696 — Gold
							695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze
							693 — Black
							691 — Dull Bronze
							690 — Statuary Bronze
							689 — Aluminum
							600 — Primed
Series		Arm		Hand			
Push Side Top Jamb Mount		J	RH	Specify for Right Handed Units			
Pull Side Track Mount		T	LH	Specify for Left Handed Units			
18	16	H	J	RH	SD		689
Size 1–6	16	H — Hold Open	24 V AC/DC Less Transformer (Deduct)		24V	BYP	Bypass Switch
Size 5–6	56	SF — Swing Free	Includes Transformer in Unit		120V	EXP	Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection
Spring Size		Arm		Smoke Detector Includes Transformer		Options	
Electrical Specifications							

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 1800 Series product brochure for details.

1800 SD Series (w/ Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device w/Integral Smoke Detector - 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	HT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1980
1816	HJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1980
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device w/Integral Smoke Detector - 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	SFT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2020
1816	SFJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2020

1800 Series (No Detector)

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device - 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	HT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1000
1816	HJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1000
Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device - 24VAC/DC and 120VAC			
1856	SFT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1040
1816	SFJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1040

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify <2" (no additional charge).
- Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer
- when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
LTRANSF	1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct)	Deduct 30
<2"	T mount <2" frame face	N/C
DROP	Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory)	N/C
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	47
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	22
AR	Complete arm for top jamb 0"-4" reveal	Deduct 4
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100
	per closer, list add	24
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250
	per closer, list add	30

ACCESSORIES

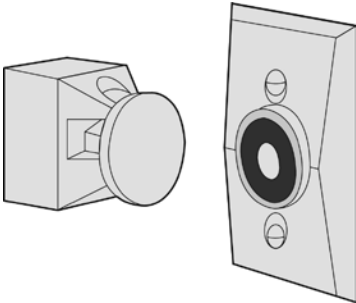
Item	Applicable Description	List \$
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	4
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	6
EXPKIT	Exposed wiring bracket	29
SFKIT	Swing free kit	40
SOL1800	1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC	283
SD2	Replacement detector module	420
RFR	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open	272
HHRFT1	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	134
CAMDRIVE	Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive	17
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer	53

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.



EM SERIES

Ordering Guide



		Options (Packaged Separately)				
		2-5/8" Catch Plate —	CP LONG			
		2" Catch Plate —	CP SHORT			
		8-3/8" to 12" Adjustable Extension —	ER 12			
		6-3/8" to 8" Adjustable Extension —	ER 7			
		2" Extension —	ER 2.0		Finish	
		1-1/2" Extension —	ER 1.5			696 — Satin Brass Painted
						695 — Dark Duranodic Bronze Powder Coated
					689 — Aluminum Powder Coated	
Series	EM	504	24120		689	
Single Floor —	501	24120	— Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC			
Double Floor —	502	Electrical Specification				
Semi-Flush, Long Catch —	504					
Semi-Flush, Short Catch —	505					
Surface —	508					
Completely Flush —	509	Application				

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

Body	Mounting	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder - 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 501-24120	Floor mount, single unit	605	645
EM 502-24120	Floor mount, double unit	755	795
Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder - 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC			
EM 504-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate	325	365
EM 505-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate	325	365
EM 508-24120	Surface mount	345	385
EM 509-24120*	Completely flush mount	345	385

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

OPTIONS

Item	Description	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
ER1.5**	1-1/2" extension rod	56	—
ER2.0**	2" extension rod	64	—
ER7**	6-3/8"–8" adjustable extension rod	72	—
ER12**	8-3/8"–12" adjustable extension rod	80	—

** ER extension rods available in 689 finish only.

ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
CPSHORT	2" projection catch plate (door portion)	83	95
CPLONG	2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion)	94	108
EMDPPK**	Door plate pack, (plate, bracket & fasteners)	31	—
EMSCRPK**	Universal fastener pack for all EM models	20	—
EMSURFPK**	Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509	73	—
EMFACEPLTPK**	Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates	19	—

** Available in 689 finish only.

DORMA CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

Product Guide (1 of 2)

CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS	CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR	CONCEALED IN THE FRAME	CONCEALED IN THE DOOR
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application	BTS80	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open	BTS80 EMB	—	—
Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size	BTS75V	ITS96	ITS96
Commercial Sized (Power) per Application	—	RTS88	—

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

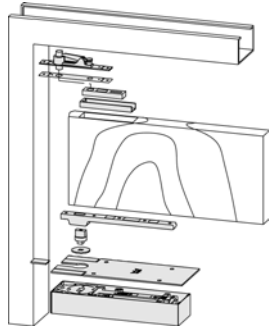
DORMA CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade 1	A156.4 Grade 3	UL10C UBC 7-2	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Plated Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
BTS75V	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
BTS80	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
BTS80 EMB	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
ITS96	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
RTS88	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

BTS75V SERIES

Ordering Guide



Spindle	
1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80030
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80025
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80020
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80015
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80010
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80005
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle —	80003
2-5/16" Spindle —	74050
2-1/16" Spindle —	74045
1-7/8" Spindle —	74040
1-11/16" Spindle —	74035
1-1/2" Spindle —	74030
1-5/16" Spindle —	74025
1-1/8" Spindle —	74020

Hold Open	
150° Hold Open (BF Not Available) —	105
90° Hold Open —	90
Non-Hold Open —	NHO

Series									
BTS75V	D		NHO	74010	RH	AMS		626	

CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	A	Std.	No Need to Specify Size 1-4, No Delay	LH
CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	B	BF	Size 1-4, No Backcheck	RH
1-1/2" Offset, Handed	C-E	Spring Size		
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	C-F			
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	D	Hand		
	E			
	F	Package		
	G			
	H	Fastener Packs		
	I			
	IF	Painted		
	P			
	PF	Plated		

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to BTS75V Series product brochure for details.

Optional Accessories (multiple options can be ordered)

E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75233	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	Sealing Compound
75220	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
SC2	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset
TP75 CH	
TP75	

Deducts

LBX	Less Cement Box
LFP	Less Floor Plate
LTP	Less Top Pivot

AMS	All Metal Screws	600	Primed
W2	All Wood Screws	689	Aluminum
W1	1/2 Wood Screws	690	Statuary Bronze
AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws	691	Dull Bronze
		693	Black
		695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
		696	Gold
		PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
	Bright Brass —	605	
	Satin Brass —	606	
	Bright Bronze —	611	
	Satin Bronze —	612	
	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed —	613	
	Bright Nickel —	618	
	Satin Nickel —	619	
	Bright Chrome —	625	
	Satin Chrome —	626	

Plated

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VA	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	1212
BTS75VA LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1107
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
BTS75VB	Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1187
BTS75VB LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1082
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VC	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120	—	1494
BTS75VC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1389
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCE	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122	1524	1524
BTS75VCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1419	1419
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VCF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133	1549	1804
BTS75VCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1444	1699
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VD	Complete Package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120	—	1258
BTS75VD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1153
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VE	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122	1276	1276
BTS75VE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1171	1171
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133	1311	1471
BTS75VF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1206	1366
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VG	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	1212
BTS75VG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1107
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VH	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1187
BTS75VH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1082

NOTE: See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.



Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VI	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A**	1188	1286
BTS75VI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1083	1181
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS75VIF	Complete package BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N	1188	1378
BTS75VIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1083	1273
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS 75VP	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520	2274	2591
BTS75VP LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2169	2486
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS75VPF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523	2331	2758
BTS75VPF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2226	2653

***NOTE:** Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.

Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.

Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).

Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

**Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.

See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

See Options for Less Cement Box.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
90	90° hold open	50	—
105	105° hold open	50	—
BF, BF 90	Barrier free for non-fire doors only	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	20	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	20	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	20	—
TP75	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V - 3/4" offset (Handed)	—	450
TP75CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	409
SC2	Sealing compound	65	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 25	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

▲ **NOTE:** Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	20	—

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	240	240
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	255	255
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	270	520
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	360	360
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	390	390
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	400	700
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot - 8 wire**	446	446
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	488	488
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	488	488

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components, deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

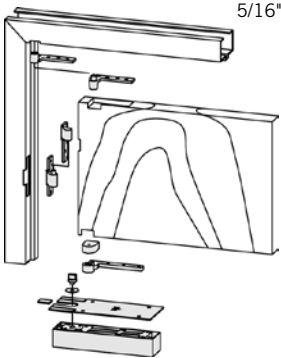
Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

BTS80 SERIES

Ordering Guide

		Spindle		Optional Accessories			
1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030	E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)				
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025	E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)				
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020	HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot				
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015	75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset				
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010	15233	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset				
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005	15222	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)				
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003	75243	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset				
2-5/16" Spindle	74050	75242	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)				
2-1/16" Spindle	74045	75240	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset				
1-7/8" Spindle	74040	75233	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset				
1-11/16" Spindle	74035	75222	Sealing Compound				
1-1/2" Spindle	74030	SC2	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset				
1-5/16" Spindle	74025	TP80 CH	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset				
1-1/8" Spindle	74020	TP80					
7/8" Spindle	74015						
13/16" Spindle	74012						
3/4" Spindle	74010						
5/8" Spindle	74007						
1/2" Spindle	74005						
5/16" Spindle	74003						
Hand		Deducts					
Specify for Left Handed Units		LBX	Less Cement Box				
LH	Specify for Right Handed Units	LFP	Less Floor Plate				
RH		LTP	Less Top Pivot				
Series							
BTS80							
BTS80	D	74010	RH	AMS	626		
CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	A	3	Size 3, Light Opening Force, No Backcheck	AMS	600	Primed	
CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	B	4	Size 4, No Need to Specify	W2	689	Aluminum	
1-1/2" Offset, Handed	C-E	5	Size 5, for use w/Fire Pkgs, No Delay, No Hold Open	W1	690	Statuary Bronze	
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	C-F	6	Size 6, Strong	AMSAWS	691	Dull Bronze	
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	D	Spring Size		Fastener Packs		693	Black
	E	3/4" Offset, Handed		Painted		695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	F	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed				696	Gold
CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	G	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed				PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
Independent Hung, Non-Handed	H					605	Bright Brass
Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed	I					606	Satin Brass
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*	IF					611	Bright Bronze
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*	L					612	Satin Bronze
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*	L-E					613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
	L-F					618	Bright Nickel
Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed	P					619	Satin Nickel
	PF					625	Bright Chrome
						626	Satin Chrome

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to BTS80 Series product brochure for details.



Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80A	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	1290
BTS80/A LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1185
Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
BTS80B	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	1265
BTS80/B LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1160
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80C	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	1572
BTS80C LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1467
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	1622	1622
BTS80CE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1517	1517
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80CF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	1647	1902
BTS80CF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1542	1797
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80D	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	1336
BTS80D LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1231
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80E	Complete Package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	1374	1374
BTS80E LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1269	1269
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80F	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	1409	1569
BTS80F LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1304	1464
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80G	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	1290
BTS80G LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1185
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80H	Complete package BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	1265
BTS80H LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1160

NOTE: See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)			
BTS80I	Complete package BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A**	1266	1364
BTS80I LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1161	1259
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80IF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N	1286	1476
BTS80IF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1181	1371
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80L	Complete package BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	1688
BTS80L LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1583
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LE	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	1728	1728
BTS80LE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1623	1623
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80LF	Complete package BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	1770	1903
BTS80LF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	1665	1798
Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)			
BTS80P	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520	2352	2669
BTS80P LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	2247	2564
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)			
BTS80PF	Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots) BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523	2449	2856
BTS80PF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	2324	2751

*NOTE: Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.

Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.

Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).

Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

**Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.

See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

See Options for Less Cement Box.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
3	ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE)	N/C	—
6	ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3)	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	20	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	20	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	20	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	473
TP80CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	430
SC2	Sealing compound	65	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 25	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	20	—

▲ **NOTE:** Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	240	240
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	255	255
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	270	520
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 1-3/4" lead lined doors	360	360
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	380	380
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	390	755
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	360	360
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	390	390
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	400	700
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot - 8 wire**	446	446
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	488	488
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	488	488

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$85.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access ControlLow Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

BTS80 EMB SERIES

Ordering Guide

Spindle	
1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003
2-5/16" Spindle	74050
2-1/16" Spindle	74045
1-7/8" Spindle	74040
1-11/16" Spindle	74035
1-1/2" Spindle	74030
1-5/16" Spindle	74025
1-1/8" Spindle	74020
7/8" Spindle	74015
13/16" Spindle	74012
3/4" Spindle	74010
5/8" Spindle	74007
1/2" Spindle	74005
5/16" Spindle	74003

Optional Accessories	
E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75243	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75242	20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75240	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
75233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	Sealing Compound
TP80 CH	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP80	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

Deducts	
LBX	Less Cement Box
LFP	Less Floor Plate
LTP	Less Top Pivot

Series
BTS80EMB

Hand
Specify for Left Handed Units
LH
Specify for Right Handed Units
RH

BTS80EMB	D	5	74010	RH	AMS		626	
----------	---	---	-------	----	-----	--	-----	--

Package

C	1-1/2" Offset, Handed
C-E	1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
C-F	1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
D	3/4" Offset, Handed
E	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
F	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
G	CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
H	CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
I	Independent Hung, Non-Handed
IF	Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed
L	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*
L-E	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*
L-F	3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*

Spring Size

AMS	All Metal Screws
W2	All Wood Screws
W1	1/2 Wood Screws
AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

Fastener Packs

600	Primed
689	Aluminum
690	Statuary Bronze
691	Dull Bronze
693	Black
695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
696	Gold
PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

Painted

605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
611	Bright Bronze
612	Satin Bronze
613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
618	Bright Nickel
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
626	Satin Chrome

Plated

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are { -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3 }

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBC	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	3020
BTS80 EMBC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2915
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	3050	3050
BTS80 EMBCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2945	2945
1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBCF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	3075	3330
BTS80 EMBCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2970	3225
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBD	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	2784
BTS80 EMBD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2679
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBE	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	2802	2802
BTS80 EMBE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2697	2697
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	2837	2997
BTS80 EMBF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2732	2892
Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBG	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	2738
BTS80 EMBG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2633
Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBH	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	2713
BTS80 EMBH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	2608
Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBI	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A	2714	2812
BTS80 EMBI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2609	2707
Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBIF	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N**	2714	2904
BTS80 EMBIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	2609	2799

NOTE: See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.



Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	3136
BTS80 EMBL LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	3031
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-E	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	3156	3156
BTS80 EMBLE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3051	3051
3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
BTS80 EMBL-F	Complete package 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	3198	3331
BTS80 EMBLF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	3093	3226

*NOTE: Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.
 **Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.
 See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	20	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	20	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	20	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	473
TP80 CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	43
SC2	Sealing compound	65	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 25	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	20	—

▲ **NOTE:** Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

ACCESSORIES

Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	240	240
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	255	255
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	270	520
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	360	360
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	380	380
1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	360	360
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	390	390
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	400	700
Power Transfer Pivots			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot - 8 wire**	446	446
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	488	488
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	488	488

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

Miscellaneous

Item	Description	List \$
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (Handed)	473
TP80CH	Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	430
SC2	Sealing compound	65

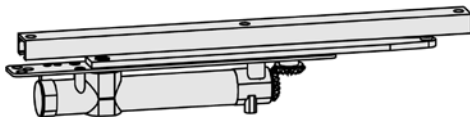
▲ **NOTE:** Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$85.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.

ITS96 SERIES

Ordering Guide



				Painted	
				PNT	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
				696	— Gold
				695	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
				693	— Black
				691	— Dull Bronze
				690	— Statuary Bronze
				689	— Aluminum
				600	— Primed
Application				Plated	
Inverted (closer in frame)	INV	Mounting Kit Options		605	— Bright Brass
Standard		Steel Frame Mounting Kit	BRKTMD	606	— Satin Brass
		Wood Frame Mount Kit	BRKTWD	611	— Bright Bronze
ITS96		13	NHO	612	— Satin Bronze
ITS96	Size 1-3	13	HO	613	— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
Series	Size 2-5	25	NHO	618	— Bright Nickel
				619	— Satin Nickel
				625	— Bright Chrome
				626	— Satin Chrome
				Plated	

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Non-Hold Open			
ITS9613	Concealed in door (size 1–3)	407	505
ITS9625	Concealed in door (size 2–5)	486	605
Hold Open			
ITS9613 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1–3)	463	561
ITS9625 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2–5)	542	661

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

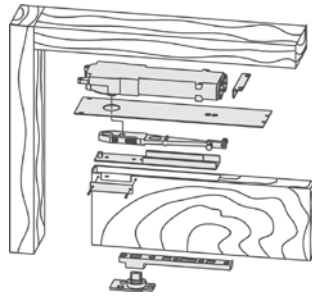
Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
INV	Inverted ITS96 (closer in header)	15	30
BRKT ITS WOOD	Wood frame mounting kit	26	—
BRKT ITS METAL	Steel frame mounting kit	26	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	24	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" × 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	30	—

GENERAL NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.
For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).

RTS88 SERIES

Ordering Guide



Fastener Packs										Accessories										Adds or Deducts															
Series		Hold Open		Non-Hold Open		All Metal Screws		All Wood Screws		All Metal Screws		All Wood Screws		1/2 Wood Screws		8836S		8820J		8521E		LBA		LTA		LBP		5MM		LMC		8563			
RTS		NHO		HO		AMS		W1		W2		AMS		W1		W2		AMS		W1		W2		AMS		W1		W2		AMS		W1		W2	
RTS		03		105		NHO		Sz3		AMS				626																					
CH Side, Aluminum		01		105		— 105° Cushion		Sz2		— Light Opening Force		600		— Primed																					
CH Side, Aluminum		02		90		— 90° Cushion		Sz3		— Standard Closing Force		689		— Aluminum																					
CH Side, Steel		03				Cushion		Sz4		— Strongest Closing Force		690		— Statuary Bronze																					
CH Side, Wood Door, Steel Frame		04						BFE		— Light Opening Force for Exterior Doors		691		— Dull Bronze																					
CH Side, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame		05				— CH Side, Wood		BFI		— Lightest Opening Force for Interior		693		— Black																					
		06										695		— Dark Duranodic Bronze																					
		07				— CH End, Aluminum						696		— Gold																					
		08				— CH End, Aluminum						PNT		— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)																					
		09				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		10				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		11				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		12				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		13				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		14				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		15				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		16				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		17				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		18				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		19				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		20				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		21				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		22				— CH End, Aluminum																													
		25				— High Hung, Aluminum																													
		26				— 3/4" Offset, Aluminum																													
		27				— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Steel																													
		28				— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Steel Frame																													
		29				— Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood																													
		30				— Hinge, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame																													
		31				— 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame																													

Package

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to RTS88 Series product brochure for details.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS01	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8572	491	—
RTS01 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	551	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS02	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 8570	511	—
RTS02 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	571	—
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS03	Complete package RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**	708	788
RTS03 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	658	738
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS04	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1	775	856
RTS04 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	725	806
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS05	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2	727	809
Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS06	Complete package RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1	665	666
RTS06 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	725	806
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS07	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8857	500	—
RTS07 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS08	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8853	500	—
RTS08 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS09	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8855	500	—
RTS09 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS10	Complete package RTS88, 8835, 8852	500	—
RTS10 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS11	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8857	500	—
RTS11 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS12	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8853	500	—
RTS12 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS13	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8855	500	—
RTS13 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS14	Complete package RTS88, 8836, 8852	500	—
RTS14 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS15	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8857	500	—
RTS15 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS16	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8853	500	—
RTS16 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS17	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8855	500	—
RTS17 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS18	Complete package RTS88, 8838, 8852	500	—
RTS18 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS19	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8857	500	—
RTS19 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS20	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8853	500	—
RTS20 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS21	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8855	500	—
RTS21 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS22	Complete package RTS88, 8837, 8852	500	—
RTS22 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS25	Complete package RTS88, 8812	500	—
RTS25 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS26	Complete package RTS88, 8812	500	—
RTS26 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	560	—
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS27	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**	591	671
RTS27 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	541	621
Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS28	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1	593	674
RTS28 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	543	624
Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS29	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2	545	627
Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS30	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	483	—
RTS30 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	543	—
3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)			
RTS31	Complete package RTS88, 8812, W1	483	—
RTS31 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	543	—

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

NOTE: See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

NOTE: RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.

Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.

Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.

8563 cover plate is available painted only.

** No. 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections. Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open	N/C	—
90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4	Closer with 90° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4	Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open	N/C	—
5 mm EXT	3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion)	N/C	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	48	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	60	—

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

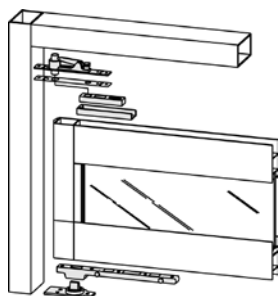
ACCESSORIES

Item	Description	List \$
8836S	Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only)	164
8511	Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish)	225
8521E	Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required)	50
8532	Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required)	50
8820J	Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required)	15

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

LM SERIES, HEAVY-DUTY

Ordering Guide



Spindle Extensions

50mm	— 50 mm Extended Spindle
45mm	— 45 mm Extended Spindle
40mm	— 40 mm Extended Spindle
35mm	— 35 mm Extended Spindle
30mm	— 30 mm Extended Spindle
25mm	— 25 mm Extended Spindle
20mm	— 20 mm Extended Spindle
15mm	— 15 mm Extended Spindle
10mm	— 10 mm Extended Spindle
5mm	— 5 mm Extended Spindle

Fastener Packs

All Metal Screws	AMSAWS
All Wood Screws	
1/2 Wood Screws	W1
All Wood Screws	W2
All Metal Screws	AMS

Deducts

LCP	— Less Cover Plate
LA	— Less Arm
LBP	— Less Bottom Pivot
LTP	— Less Top Pivot

Series		Hand		1/2" Wood Screws		W1		20mm		LA	
Center Pivot	CP	Specify for Right Handed Units	RH	All Wood Screws	W2	15mm	— 15 mm Extended Spindle		LBP	Less Bottom Pivot	
Offset Pivot	OP	Specify for Left Handed Units	LH	All Metal Screws	AMS	10mm	— 10 mm Extended Spindle		LTP	Less Top Pivot	
OP		440		RH		AMS				626	
Up to 440 lb, CH Aluminum		A440		Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75220		605		Bright Brass	
Up to 440 lb, CH or 3/4" Offset		440		20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75222		606		Satin Brass	
Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset		440E		3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75233		611		Bright Bronze	
Up to 440 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset		440F		Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75240		612		Satin Bronze	
Up to 350 lb, Jamb Mount, 3/4" Offset		J350		20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75242		613		Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze	
Up to 440 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		L440		3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75243		618		Bright Nickel	
Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		L440E		Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		15220		619		Satin Nickel	
Up to 440 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		L440F		20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		15222		625		Bright Chrome	
Up to 200 lb, 1-1/2" Offset		15200		3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		15233		626		Satin Chrome	
Up to 200 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset		15200E		Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75200		600		Primed	
Up to 200 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset		15200F		Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)		E80622		689		Aluminum	
				Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)		E80624		690		Statuary Bronze	
								691		Dull Bronze	
								693		Black	
								695		Dark Duranodic Bronze	
								696		Gold	
								PNT		Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	

*** "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4",
and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} -2 \\ -2-1/4 \\ -2-1/2 \\ -3 \end{array} \right.$

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package
for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

PACKAGES FOR DOORS WEIGHING UP TO 440 LB

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CPA440	Complete package 7471K, 7422, 8062	308	308
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP440	Complete package 7471K, 7421, 8062	283	283

NOTE: Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75120	354	354
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440E	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75122	372	372
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP440F	Complete package 7471K, 75323, 75133	407	567
Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPJ350	Complete package 75320, 75120	487	487
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75140	706	706
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440E	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75142	726	726
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL440F	Complete package 7471K, 75343, 75143	768	901

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.



1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200	Complete package	590	590
	7471K, 15323, 15120		
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200E	Complete package	620	620
	7471K, 15323, 15122		
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15200F	Complete package	645	900
	7471K, 15323, 15133		

NOTE: See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All wood screws, all metal screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
EXT	Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm to 50 mm in height (specify height)	35	—

ACCESSORIES

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	363	363
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	488	488
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	488	488

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	240	240
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	255	255
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	270	520
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	360	360
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	380	380
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	390	755
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot - 8 wire**	446	446

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	360	360
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	390	390
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	400	700

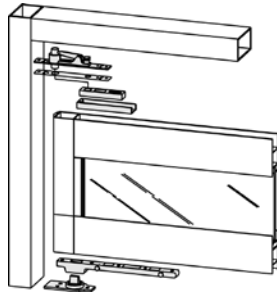
****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$85.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

LM SERIES, EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY

Ordering Guide



Series		Hand		Fastener Packs		Spindle		Deducts	
Center Pivot	CP	Specify for Right Handed Units	RH	All Metal Screws	AMSAWS	74030	1-3/4" Spindle	LCP	Less Cover Plate
Offset Pivot	OP	Specify for Left Handed Units	LH	All Wood Screws	W1	74025	1-9/16" Spindle	LA	Less Arm
				1/2 Wood Screws	W2	74020	1-3/8" Spindle	LBP	Less Bottom Pivot
				All Wood Screws	AMS	74015	1-1/8" Spindle	LTP	Less Top Pivot
				All Metal Screws		74012	1-1/16" Spindle		
						74010	1" Spindle		
						74007	7/8" Spindle		
						74005	3/4" Spindle		
						74003	9/16" Spindle		
OP		H750		RH		AMS		74005	
								626	
Up to 660 lb, CH	660			Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75220	605	Bright Brass	
Up to 1000 lb, CH	1000			20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75222	606	Satin Brass	
Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset	H750			3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75233	611	Bright Bronze	
Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset	H750E			Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75240	612	Satin Bronze	
Up to 750 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset	H750F			20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75242	613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze	
Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800			3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)		75243	618	Bright Nickel	
Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800E			Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		15220	619	Satin Nickel	
Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)	L800F			20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset		15222	625	Bright Chrome	
Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset	15500			3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		15233	626	Satin Chrome	
Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset	15500E			Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset		75200	600	Primed	
Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset	15500F			Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)		E80622	689	Aluminum	
				Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)		E80624	690	Statuary Bronze	
							691	Dull Bronze	
							693	Black	
							695	Dark Duranodic Bronze	
							696	Gold	
							PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	
								Painted	
								Plated	

* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

- 2
- 2-1/4
- 2-1/2
- 3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

PACKAGES FOR DOORS WEIGHING OVER 440 LB. TO 1,000 LB.

Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP660	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062	688	688
Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)			
CP1000	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, HD8062	933	933

3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120	759	759
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122	777	777
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OPH750F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133	812	972
Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140	1111	1111
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142	1131	1131
Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)			
OPL800F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143	1173	1306



1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120	995	995
Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122	1025	1025
Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)			
OP15500F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133	1050	1305

NOTE: See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

NOTE: Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

NOTE: 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish.

7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.

See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	8	12
W1	Half wood screws	2	3
W2	All wood screws	4	6
74003	9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74007	7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74010	1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74012	1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74015	1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74020	1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74025	1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—
74030	1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	20	—

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys,
and Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic
Access Control

Low Energy
Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed
Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Service Parts

ACCESSORIES

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	363	363
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	488	488
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	488	488

3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	240	240
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	255	255
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	270	520
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 1-3/4" lead lined doors	360	360
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	380	380
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	390	755
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot - 8 wire**	446	446

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots **

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	360	360
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 20 minute rated fire door	390	390
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot - 3 hour rated fire door	400	700

****NOTE:** All intermediate pivots are handed.

90° Pocket Pivots

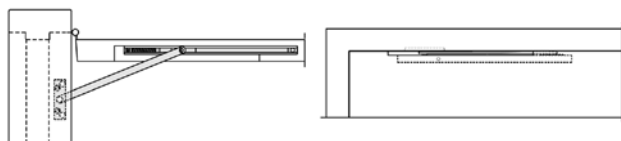
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75520	Standard pocket pivot	362	435
75523	3 hour rated pocket pivot	381	460

NOTE: Highlighted items are available from Select Service.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$85.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

Ordering Guide



NOTE: All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 700/900 Series product brochure for details.

700 SERIES

Standard Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
701S	Stop only	102	201
702S	Stop only	102	201
703S	Stop only	102	201
701F	Friction stop	102	201
702F	Friction stop	102	201
703F	Friction stop	102	201
701H	Stop/hold	102	201
702H	Stop/hold	102	201
703H	Stop/hold	102	201

Standard Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
711S	Stop only	99	180
712S	Stop only	99	180
713S	Stop only	99	180
711F	Friction stop	99	180
712F	Friction stop	99	180
713F	Friction stop	99	180
711H	Stop/hold	99	180
712H	Stop/hold	99	180
713H	Stop/hold	99	180

900 SERIES

Heavy Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
901S	Stop only	209	342
902S	Stop only	209	342
903S	Stop only	209	342
901H	Stop/hold	209	342
902H	Stop/hold	209	342
903H	Stop/hold	209	342

Heavy Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
911S	Stop only	246	321
912S	Stop only	246	321
913S	Stop only	246	321
911H	Stop/hold	246	321
912H	Stop/hold	246	321
913H	Stop/hold	246	321

OPTIONS

(List Price 'add')

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
7090	Pull side mounting bracket (900/700)	46	95
900RTSCH	Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body.	46	95
902RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 902 stop/holder, used with offset pivots when RTS closer is installed in the header.	46	95
903RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 903 stop/holder, used with offset pivots and an RTS closer installed in the header.	46	95
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pallet book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, setup charge (Net)	100	—
	per closer, list add	24	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference , page vii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	250	—
	per closer, list add	30	—

GENERAL NOTES

- Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.

